Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

February 2015

Surface Materials Reference Manual February 2015

What's New?

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Information that you might need (but that is not necessarily required to specify materials) is organized in the back of the manual called Resources – The Fine Print.

Surface Materials Overview 3

Global Palette Overview 11

Steelcase Surfaces Program 21

Availability Matrices Steelcase Surfaces 37

Test Standards and Technical Information 71

Select Surfaces Program 91

Custom Surfaces Program 95

Material Direction Guidelines 113

Fire Codes 119

Established and Transitional Surface Materials 125

Resources – The Fine Print 129

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this reference manual.

Surface Materials Overview

Our Surfaces Offering 4

What's New in Surface Materials 5

Surfaces Made Simple 6

Select Surfaces – Ordering Information 8

Our Surfaces Offering

Smart, simple, and functional

Color Matters

Three simple ideas helped create a palette that works. By looking at the color or hue, the value from light to dark, and the range a color has to cross over color families, our hard surface offering creates a common color logic shared across material types.

Wherever you find inspiration, our hard surface offering has a choice for you: warm or cool; red, green, blue or yellow; light to dark.

As color theory goes, the closer a color gets to neutral the greater its ability to cross over multiple color families. Our neutral palette does that. Add some metallics to the mix and you have neutral colors that work in any space.

Choice Matters

It all works together. And we meant for that to happen. Finishes coordinate - laminate colors and patterns are created to match with or coordinate with paint and plastic colors. Our textiles were designed to work with our hard surfaces.

Choose any architectural elements for a space, and our surfaces will coordinate with them.

Creativity Matters

At the end of the day, it's all about you.

At first glance, the hard surfaces offering may appear to be a group of simple beiges and greys. It is; this offering of crisp, clear neutrals is designed to help the design professional by facilitating, not inhibiting, design freedom in their environments. A wide range of textiles offer the ability to make a statement and add color within a space. Anything is possible - well, almost anything - and if there is a need for a unique solution that our regular offering does not address, our Custom Surfaces program can help satisfy your creativity.

The Earth Matters

We live by a set of environmental design objectives to guide our product development work. These objectives include product durability, recycled content and recyclability, elimination of harmful materials and indoor air quality impact, use of sustainably harvested woods, reduction of energy use, and product end of life strategies. These objectives are intended to drive us forward so that each new product will have a stronger environmental profile than the one it replaces.

What's New In Surface Materials

Select Surfaces – New Fabrics from Designtex – February 2015

New to Select Surfaces are several fabrics from Designtex. Materials in Select Surfaces offer established pricing and have been pre-tested and preapproved on Steelcase products. For images of the new materials, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. For details on how to order materials within Select Surfaces, see page 91 of this Reference Manual. For a list of patterns in the offering, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. For sampling, please contact Designtex Customer Service at 800.221.1540 or visit designtex.com.

Steelcase Surfaces – New Seating Upholstery Fabrics Texel and Imperma – August 2014

Texel and Imperma are new additions to the Steelcase High Performance Collection and join the current Steelcase standards – Chainmail and Stand In. Both fabrics are made using solution dyed nylon and are created for their high performing capabilities as well as their timeless pattern and color ways. Attributes to aid in the high performance story are bleach cleanability, effortless maintenance, and a high volume of abrasion resistance. Both patterns are available to order at a Price Grade 3. Samples can be purchased via Adstock, or you can visit the Finish Library at steelcase.com/finishlibrary to see all available colors.

Surfaces Made Simple

Our Surface Materials

We have revamped our offering into an easy to understand availability framework.

- Steelcase Surfaces
- Select Surfaces
- Custom Surfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

Timeless, tried and true.

These are the surface choices that make up our standard offering. Steelcase Surfaces are categorized into three life cycle categories:

1) **Active:** Current surfaces that we actively promote. *Classics* - our "go to" designs, made for standardization, with a minimum 10 year availability and 12 year warranty. *Inspire* - surface materials with unique attributes, like aesthetics, environmental properties, etc., with a minimum 5 year availability and 12 year warranty.
2) **Established:** Surfaces that have been retained to support customers who have standardized on these colors. No cull date is established. Longevity varies.
3) **Transitional:** Surfaces with an identified end of life timeframe. Whenever possible, cull dates have been established.

Select Surfaces

Trend-driven choices. More leading edge materials. Ease of use.

We have expanded our ability to offer choice by partnering with "best in class" companies to use their products on ours in a facilitated way. No testing, no calculating yardage, and no adding a line item for the extra textile cost; all of this has already been done. It is our plan to continue to grow this offering so that we continue to make it easy and beautiful to use Steelcase.

Designtex

It all starts with Designtex. We've had a "Graded-In" program with Designtex for years, but found that the process of introducing them to work like a standard textile (by assigning a Steelcase finish number, for starters) was inhibiting the ability to offer more of their textiles on more of our products, and to do so more frequently. All Select Surfaces products from Designtex, including finishes formerly supported with four digit Steelcase finish numbers, are now ordered only via the Select Surfaces model. Please see ordering information on page 8 for specifics.

Gabriel

One of two new offerings under Select Surfaces is a collection of seating fabrics from a niche company that develops, manufactures, and sells upholstery fabrics out of Europe. With the addition of Gabriel to the Select Surfaces offering, we extend our design choice and improve global consistency.

Kvadrat

The second of the new offerings comes from Kvadrat. Also a European supplier, Kvadrat creates high quality, contemporary textiles, and textile-related products. This collection of seating upholstery fabrics builds on our global offering and leverages industry leaders on a global scale.

Pollack

Pollack, a boutique company and one of the original suppliers in the Select Surfaces offering, continues to play a key role in the offering. With Pollack's unique design approach to textile development, we offer a beautiful collection of seating upholstery textiles. The ordering information can be found on page 8.

Accent Paints

Accent paints allow customers to add trend-driven color to painted surfaces. These Price Group 3 pre-matched selections are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. If one of the colors phases out of the program, customers can continue to specify these finishes without being charged a registration fee. It is our intention to evolve this collection often, to ensure that fresh new colors are always available. That is one of the hallmarks of Select Surfaces - offering trend-driven, leading edge material choices in a facilitated way to enhance spaces that work.

Signature Plastics

Signature Plastics allow customers to create space solutions that are consistent with their own brand. These plastic color choices are available for use on Node and Move for an additional upcharge. The nine new finish options were developed to match some of the most commonly used colors in university and corporate logos. These pre-tested colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

Composite Veneers

Seven new wood composite veneers are now available to order. These composites have established pricing (Wood 1 price group) and have been pre-tested and preapproved on select Steelcase product lines. The result is an enhanced level of materials choice that is also easy to order. For images of the new materials, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. For information on how to order these composites, see page 9 of this Reference Manual. For sampling information, see page 136 of this Reference Manual.

Custom Surfaces

Even with the choices we offer through Steelcase and Select Surfaces, we know that sometimes there is a need to provide customers with a solution that is uniquely theirs.

Custom Surfaces are things like:

- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- Open Line Laminate
- PerfectMatch paints
- Customiz stain

For more information on these programs, please visit the Custom Surfaces Program section of this spec guide, page 95.

Select Surfaces – Ordering Information

Ordering Select Surfaces – Textiles

Fabrics available through Select Surfaces may have extended leadtimes. To specify a Select Surface textile on a product using Hedberg, pick the appropriate grade from your upholstery listing, and enter the corresponding finish in the Product Specification screen:

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Next, in the Special Fabric Information pop up window, provide the required fabric details, including:
– the fabric vendor code
– the deal number
– the pattern name and number
– the color name and number
– the direction the fabric is to be applied

Designtex

For Designtex products offered as Select Surfaces (including those previously Graded-In), please use **DSGNTX0001** as the deal number.

Gabriel

For Gabriel products offered as Select Surfaces, please use **GABRIEL001** as the deal number.

Kvadrat

For Kvadrat products offered as Select Surfaces, please use **KVADRAT001** as the deal number.

Pollack

For Pollack products being offered as Select Surfaces, please use **POLLAC0001** as the deal number.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades that make up the Select Surfaces offering, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. Or, visit the finish library at steelcase.com/finishlibrary and narrow your search by selecting Select Surfaces in the offering drop down menu.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Accent Paints

For registration and ordering any of the Price Group 3 Accent Paints listed below, please follow the same instructions given for PerfectMatch paints on page 101 of this reference manual. You can find the registration forms online under http://srh.steelcase.com/pmlanding.aspx.

Price Group	Finish Number	Finish Name
3	4AQ6	Maya Blue
3	4AQ7	Tangerine
3	4AQ8	Wasabi
3	4AQ9	Scarlet
3	4AT7	Concord
3	4AV3	Blue Jay
3	4BG7	Taxi
3	4BH7	Canary
3	4BJ9	Sailor
3	4BQ7	Fuchsia

Ordering Select Surfaces – Signature Plastics

Signature Plastics allow customers to create space solutions that are consistent with their own brand. These plastic color choices are available for use on Node and Move for an additional upcharge. The nine new finish options were developed to match some of the most commonly used colors in university and corporate logos. These pre-tested colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

6BC1 Crimson
6BC2 Purple
6BC3 Green
6BC4 Burgundy
6BC5 Blue
6BC6 Orange
6BC7 Brown
6BC8 Gold
6BC9 Red

Ordering Select Surfaces – Composite Veneers

To order a Composite Veneer available in the Select Surfaces offering, use the following steps:

1) Fill out a **COMPOSITE** request form for the desired finish, making sure you indicate how large your project will be using units or dollar volume at list. The **COMPOSITE** request forms are available in printed form on Adstock and in electronic form on The Village or Steelcase.com. The (normal) $425 fee does not apply if you are ordering a composite with a clear-coat finish. Incomplete forms will be rejected as the requested information is critical to the order process for these materials (this step is used to estimate how much veneer is required to complete your job). Please sign the form after reading about the characteristics of composite veneers and submit to the Steelcase Finish Lab. The size of your project may affect leadtimes based on availability of the requested material

   *NOTE: If you desire a stain to be placed on the selected composite, you must use the standard **CUSTOMIZ** request process.*

2) After submitting your request to the Steelcase Finish Lab, you will receive authorization to use the particular finish, which features a clear-coat finish.

3) After being authorized, place your order as you normally would for any other veneer finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. See below for a list of finish codes available through the offering.

   NOTE: Solid nosings or wood integral pulls are not available for use with composite veneers - specify edgeband solutions only. For example, specify Elective Elements' square edge worksurface instead of the solid-nosing waterfall edge.

The following finishes are now available through the Composite Veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3HGX	QC/OP	Oak Composite
3JDX	FC/OP	Oak Composite
3JEX	QC/OP	Maple Composite
3JFX	FC/OP	Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP	Cherry Composite
3JHX	FC/OP	Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP	Walnut Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Note: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

Global Palette Overview

Global Palette Overview 12

Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography 13

Global Palette Matrices

Global Paint Matrix **16**

Global Laminate Matrix **17**

Global Plastic Matrix **18**

Global Fabric Matrix **19**

Global Palette Overview

Global Palette Overview

A core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies and on relevant product lines. The palette offers materials that have been selected to coordinate with one another and are easy to specify. They are globally appropriate, familiar, and available to order on Steelcase product lines around the world.

Why

To improve the overall experience for our global clients and allow them to create a consistent brand wherever work happens. Internal branding plays an important role in corporate spaces and our customers are motivated by a growing desire to have consistent representation of the company culture and values across all geographies - the global palette provides a consistent look and feel to help reinforce a common brand and culture.

Where

Geographies include the Americas – North, Central and South; EMEA – Europe, the Middle East, and Africa; APAC – Asia Pacific. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

What

Paint – the foundation for design in a space and consequently, the foundation of materials choice within the global palette. To ensure a balanced and complete offering, we have considered color family, value, range, neutrality, and global trends. The nine colors that make up the global paint offering include:

- Arctic White and Arctic White Gloss
- Black
- Champagne Metallic
- Merle
- Midnight Metallic
- Nickel
- Platinum Metallic
- Sterling Metallic

Laminate – a deliberate selection of laminates has been selected to coordinate with the global paint offering:

- Acacia
- Clear Maple
- Clear Walnut
- Seagull

Textile/Knit/Mesh – a wide range of color, texture, and patterns are included in the textile/knit/mesh offering. Some are popular European choices that are now available in the Americas and/or APAC, while others are popular choices in the Americas that are now available in EMEA and/or APAC:

- Buzz2
- Cogent: Connect / Atlantic
- Gaja - Cradle to Cradle
- Remix
- Steelcut Trio
- 3D Knit
- Connect 3D
- QiVi Net
- Reply Air Mesh

Plastics – from classic neutrals to fundamental color selections, the following seating plastic choices coordinate with paints, laminates, and other finishes in the global palette:

- Arctic White
- Black
- Citron
- Jazz
- Merle
- Picasso
- Platinum Solid
- Seagull
- Wasabi

Other

We will continue to stay close to global material trends and make enhancements to the offering. Reference pages 13-18 for additional details around geography/product availability and finish number conversions. For samples, contact your local Steelcase sales representative.

Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Paint Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Arctic White Gloss	4140	WG	-
Arctic White (Matte)	7241	WM	7241
Black	7207	PB	BK/7207
Champagne Metallic	4750	CH	-
Merle	7360	MG	7360
Midnight Metallic	7246	MI	-
Nickel	4728	NI	NI
Platinum Metallic	4799	SL	SL/4799
Sterling Metallic	4798	ST	-

Global Laminate/Melamine Palette

	HPL/LPL	Melamine	LPL
Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Acacia	2HAT/2LAT	AT	AW01
Natural Maple/Clear Maple/Maple	2409/2L09	ET/160	160
Seagull	2883/2L83	B7	2L83
Clear Walnut	2538/25LB	CW	25L8

Global Plastic Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Arctic White/White	6009	WM/55	-
Black	6205	05	6205
Citron/Orange	6332	O9	6332
Jazz	6336	-	6336
Merle	6527	MG	6527
Picasso/Baby Blue	6333	B9	6333
Platinum Solid	6249	PM	6249
Seagull	6053	B7	6053
Wasabi	6335	VP	6335

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.

Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.

Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.

Note: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Woven Textiles

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Atlantic/Cogent: Connect	**Cogent: Connect**	**Atlantic**	**Cogent: Connect**
Apple Green/Wasabi	5S23	AT03	5S23
Beige/Malt	5S27	AT12	5S27
Black/Licorice	5S26	AT04	5S26
Blue Jay	5S21	AT16	5S21
Coconut	5S15	AT14	5S15
Nickel	5S24	AT17	5S24
Orange/Tangerine	5S17	AT05	5S17
Pepper/Graphite	5S25	AT10	5S25
Root Beer	5S28	AT18	5S28
Royal Blue	5SD0	AT08	5SD0
Scarlet	5S18	AT15	5S18
Buzz2			
Alpine	5G64	BU02	5G64
Black	5F17	BU09	5F17
Blue	5F07	BU12	5F07
Burgundy	5F05	BU13	5F05
Chocolate	5G58	BU04	5G58
Meadow	5G59	BU03	5G59
Navy	5F08	BU11	5F08
Pumpkin	5G55	BU06	5G55
Rouge	5G57	BU05	5G57
Sable	5G51	BU08	5G51
Stone	5F15	BU10	5F15
Sunrise	5G53	BU07	5G53
Tornado	5G65	BU01	5G65
Gaja – C2C			
Apple Green	5W59	2023	Pre-Approved Special
Black	5W40	2011	Pre-Approved Special
Black Raspberry	5W57	2051	Pre-Approved Special
Camellia Red	5W51	2044	Pre-Approved Special
Chili Pepper	5W61	2053	Pre-Approved Special
Crimson	5W43	2001	Pre-Approved Special
Daffodil	5W62	2045	Pre-Approved Special
Deep Blue	5W60	2010	Pre-Approved Special
Emerald	5W52	2046	Pre-Approved Special
Greige	5W47	2040	Pre-Approved Special
Ink	5W44	2021	Pre-Approved Special
Java	5W50	2043	Pre-Approved Special
Light Blue	5W55	2049	Pre-Approved Special
Maroon	5W56	2050	Pre-Approved Special
Night Blue	5W45	2017	Pre-Approved Special
Olive	5W54	2048	Pre-Approved Special
Pearl Grey	5W42	2027	Pre-Approved Special
Pepper	5W41	2015	Pre-Approved Special

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Gaja – C2C, continued			
Petrol	5W46	2007	Pre-Approved Special
Sepia	5W48	2041	Pre-Approved Special
Snow Pea	5W53	2047	Pre-Approved Special
Spruce	5W58	2052	Pre-Approved Special
Umber	5W49	2042	Pre-Approved Special
Remix			
Beige	RE05	RE05	Pre-Approved Special
Blue Jean	RE10	RE10	Pre-Approved Special
Concrete Grey	RE08	RE08	Pre-Approved Special
Dark Chocolate	RE04	RE04	Pre-Approved Special
Hazelnut	RE07	RE07	Pre-Approved Special
Ivy Green	RE11	RE11	Pre-Approved Special
Linen Beige	RE06	RE06	Pre-Approved Special
Night Blue	RE13	RE13	Pre-Approved Special
Pebble	RE03	RE03	Pre-Approved Special
Primavera Yellow	RE12	RE12	Pre-Approved Special
Pumpkin	RE02	RE02	Pre-Approved Special
Rust	RE01	RE01	Pre-Approved Special
Sky Blue	RE09	RE09	Pre-Approved Special
Steelcut Trio			
Blue Jay Mix	TR14	TR14	Pre-Approved Special
Brown Frost	TR15	TR15	Pre-Approved Special
Cassonade Beige	TR03	TR03	Pre-Approved Special
Chocolate Blue	TR05	TR05	Pre-Approved Special
Electric Blue	TR12	TR12	Pre-Approved Special
Ice Blue	TR11	TR11	Pre-Approved Special
Licorice Black	TR06	TR06	Pre-Approved Special
Lime Green	TR16	TR16	Pre-Approved Special
Mist Grey	TR01	TR01	Pre-Approved Special
Mustard Yellow	TR07	TR07	Pre-Approved Special
Myrtille Brown	TR10	TR10	Pre-Approved Special
Nutmeg Beige	TR04	TR04	Pre-Approved Special
Peppermint Green	TR13	TR13	Pre-Approved Special
Raspberry Pink	TR09	TR09	Pre-Approved Special
Red Currant	TR08	TR08	Pre-Approved Special
Stone Grey	TR02	TR02	Pre-Approved Special

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.
Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.
Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.
Note: Gaja – C2C, Remix, and Steelcut Trio can be ordered as a pre-approved special on applicable product lines in APAC.
Note: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Knit and Mesh Textiles

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
3D Knit			
Blue Jay	5098	15	5098
Coconut	5065	02	5065
Graphite/Pepper	5092	11	-
Licorice/Black	5064	01	5064
Malt/Beige	5066	10	5066
Nickel	5093	17	5093
Root Beer/Autumn Brown	5067	05	-
Royal Blue	5089	16	-
Scarlet	5095	14	5095
Tangerine/Orange	5094	13	5094
Wasabi/Apple Green	5090	12	5090
Connect 3D			
Coconut	5015	14	5015
Tangerine/Orange	5017	05	-
Scarlet	5018	15	-
Blue Jay	5021	16	-
Wasabi/Apple Green	5023	03	-
Graphite/Pepper	5025	10	5025
Licorice/Black	5026	04	-
Malt/Beige	5027	12	-
QiVi Net			
Wasabi/Apple Green	QN01	01	-
Licorice/Black	QN02	02	-
Tangerine/Orange	QN03	03	-
Graphite/Pepper	QN04	04	-
Malt/Beige	QN05	05	-
Coconut	QN06	06	-
Scarlet	QN07	07	-
Blue Jay	QN08	08	-
Reply Air Mesh			
Grey	AR01	01	AR01
Black	AR02	02	AR02
White	AR03	03	AR03
Red	AR04	04	AR04
Royal Blue	AR05	05	AR05
Apple Green	AR06	06	AR06
Orange	AR07	07	AR07
Bright Purple	AR08	08	AR08
Sable	AR09	-	AR09

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.

Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.

Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.

Note: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Paint Matrix

Note: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

	Finish Number	Furniture	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	media:scape	media:scape mini and mobile	ScapeSeries Tables	Universal Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	cobi	Gesture	i2i	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy	Node	QiVi
Global Paint																	
Arctic White Gloss																	
Americas	4140		•	□	□	■	□	•	•		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
EMEA	WG		•	□	□	■	□	•	Ⓧ		□	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		■	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Arctic White Matte																	
Americas	7241		•	■	□	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	■
EMEA	WM		•	□	□	•	•	•	Ⓧ		□	•	•	□	□	•	■
APAC	7241		■	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Black																	
Americas	7207		•	■	□	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	PB		•	□	□	•	•	□	Ⓧ		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	BK/7207		■	■	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Champagne Metallic																	
Americas	4750		•	□	□	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	■	•
EMEA	CH		•	□	□	•	•	•	Ⓧ		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		■	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Merle																	
Americas	7360		•	□	□	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	MG		•	□	□	•	•	•	Ⓧ		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	7360		■	■	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Midnight Metallic																	
Americas	7246		•	■	□	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	MI		•	□	□	•	•	•	Ⓧ		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		■	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Nickel																	
Americas	4728		•	□	□	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	NI		•	□	•	•	•	□	Ⓧ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	NI		■	■	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ
Platinum Metallic																	
Americas	4799		■	□	■	•	■	■	■		□	■	□	□	■	■	■
EMEA	SL		■	□	□	•	□	□	Ⓧ		•	■	•	□	□	■	■
APAC	SL/4799		■	■	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	■		Ⓧ	■	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	■	Ⓧ
Sterling Metallic																	
Americas	4798		•	□	□	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	ST		•	□	□	□	•	•	Ⓧ		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		■	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•		Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	Ⓧ	•	Ⓧ

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre-approved special
- Ⓧ = Product line not available in the geography

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, on the global palette, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the global palette section.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 13 of this reference manual.

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.

Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.

Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.

Global Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure

Note: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

	Finish Number	Furniture	FrameOne	media:scape	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Global Laminate / Melamine / Décor										
Acacia										
Americas	2HAT		■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	AT		□	□	□	□	☒		•	□
APAC	AW01		■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Clear Maple / Natural Maple / Maple										
Americas (Clear Maple)	2409		■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA (Natural Maple)	ET/160		□	□	□	□	☒		•	•
APAC (Maple)	160		■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Clear Walnut										
Americas	2538		■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	CW		□	□	□	□	☒		•	□
APAC	25L8		■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Seagull										
Americas	2883		■	■	■	■	■		■	■
EMEA	B7		□	□	□	□	☒		•	□
APAC	2L83		■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre-approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, on the global palette, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the global palette section.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 13 of this reference manual.

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.

Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.

Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.

Global Plastic Matrix

Global Plastic Matrix

Note: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

	Finish Number	Seating	Gesture	Node	QiVi
Global Plastic					
Arctic White Matte / White					
Americas	6009		•	■	■
EMEA	WM / 55		•	■	■
APAC	-		•	•	X
Black					
Americas	6205		■	•	■
EMEA	05		■	•	■
APAC	6205		■	•	X
Citron / Orange					
Americas	6332		•	■	•
EMEA	O9		•	■	•
APAC	6332		•	■	X
Jazz					
Americas	6336		•	■	•
EMEA	-		•	•	•
APAC	6336		•	■	X
Merle					
Americas	6527		■	•	•
EMEA	MG		■	•	•
APAC	6527		■	•	X
Picasso / Baby Blue					
Americas	6333		•	■	•
EMEA	B9		•	■	•
APAC	6333		•	■	X
Platinum					
Americas	6249		□	■	■
EMEA	SL/PM		□	■	■
APAC	6249		•	■	X
Seagull					
Americas	6053		■	□	•
EMEA	B7		■	□	•
APAC	6053		■	•	X
Wasabi					
Americas	6335		•	■	•
EMEA	VP		•	■	•
APAC	6335		•	■	X

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre-approved special
- X = Product line not available in the geography

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, on the global palette, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the global palette section.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 13 of this reference manual.

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.

Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.

Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.

Global Fabric Matrix

Global Fabric Matrix

Note: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

	Furniture	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Seating	Amia	cobi	Gesture	i2i	Leap	Leap Plus*	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy	QiVi	Reply	Think
Global Fabric															
Atlantic / Cogent: Connect															
Americas (Connect)		■	■		□	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■
EMEA (Atlantic)		■	•		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
APAC (Connect)		•	■		☒	☒	□	☒	□	☒	■	•	☒	□	□
Buzz2															
Americas		■	■		■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■
EMEA		■	□		□	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	□	□	□
APAC		•	■		☒	☒	□	☒	□	☒	■	•	☒	□	□
Gaja - C2C															
Americas		•	•		■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■
EMEA		•	□		□	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	□	□	□
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	⊞	☒	⊞	☒	•	•	☒	⊞	⊞
Remix															
Americas		•	•		■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	•
EMEA		•	□		□	•	□	□	□	•	□	•	□	•	□
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	⊞	☒	⊞	☒	•	•	☒	⊞	⊞
Steelcut Trio															
Americas		•	•		■	□	□	•	□	■	■	•	■	□	■
EMEA		•	□		□	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	□	□	□
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	⊞	☒	⊞	☒	•	•	☒	⊞	⊞
Global Knit / Mesh															
3D Knit															
Americas		•	•		□	•	□	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	□
EMEA		•	•		•	•	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	□	☒	□	☒	•	•	☒	•	□
Connect 3D															
Americas		•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
EMEA		•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	■	☒	•	•
QiVi Net															
Americas		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	•	☒	•	•
Reply Air															
Americas		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
EMEA		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
APAC		•	•		☒	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	•	☒	□	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre-approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, on the global palette, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the global palette section.

**Cogent: Connect is used in the upholstery process for Leap Plus in EMEA; however, the fabric is marketed as Atlantic. There are some small differences in color and pattern between Cogent: Connect and Atlantic.*

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 13 of this reference manual.

Tip: Three specific regions are included in the "Americas" – North, Central, and South America.

Tip: The acronym EMEA stands for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa.

Tip: The acronym APAC stands for Asia Pacific.

Steelcase Surfaces Program

Steelcase Materials Overview 22

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing 24

Availability Matrices – Steelcase Surfaces 37

Systems and Casegoods

Paint Matrix 38

Laminate Matrix 42

Plastic Matrix 46

Metal and Accessory Paint Matrix 49

Glass Matrix 50

Wood Matrix 51

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix 54

Seating

Seating Laminates Matrix 55

Seating Plastics Matrix 56

Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix 57

Seating Wood Matrix 58

Seating Upholstery Matrix 60

Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix 62

Turnstone

Paint Matrix 63

Laminate Core Palette Matrix 64

Wood Seating Matrix 66

Plastic Matrix 67

Seating Matrix 68

Turnstone 1.0

Seating Matrix 69

Test Standards and Technical Information

Test Standards 72

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information 80

Seating Upholstery Technical Information 84

Steelcase Materials Overview

Surfaces

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Smooth paints** provide saturated color to painted surfaces. Gloss levels range from 25% to 40%.
- **Textured paints** provide a subtle visual and tactile enhancement to painted surfaces. Textured paints have a 6% gloss level.
- **Metallic paints** bring richness to painted surfaces by the inclusion in the paint of tiny pieces of reflective material. Metallic paints are available, in most cases, with an upcharge. Please see individual product specification guides for these Price Group 2 upcharges. Metallic paints have a 40% gloss level.
- **Architectural paints** are specifically designed for use on Privacy Wall. These Price Group 1 paints have a 20% gloss level.
- **Accessory paints** are available on select product lines and accessory parts. These Price Group 2 high gloss finishes offer an elegant appearance through a gloss level of 85%.

Laminates are constructed by uniting two or more layers of resin-saturated paper together and sealing them with heat and/or pressure creating an attractive yet durable worksurface. *Note: Due to the natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between woodgrain laminates and wood finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.*

- **High-Pressure Laminate** (HPL) is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid impregnated sheet with a clear overlay and three to five additional pieces of impregnated kraft paper. These materials are fused together forming a solid laminate sheet. High-Pressure Laminate is bonded to board substrate using a water-based adhesive. These laminates meet or exceed all NEMA test standards for high-pressure laminates.
- **Low-Pressure Laminate** (LPL) is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid sheet fused to particle-board or medium density fiberboard. Low-Pressure Laminates do not meet NEMA specification requirements, scratch resistance, or ball drop tests.

Plastics are used for many product parts, ranging from seating shells and table edges to grommets and wire managers.

- **Systems plastics** include a wide variety of product parts. Some of these parts appear on the product in close proximity to laminates. This is especially true of filler strips, edge bands, and grommets. For this reason, these systems plastics are available in colors to match or coordinate with laminates and paints. Additional systems plastics are designed to coordinate with the textiles, paints, and other surface materials in the program.
- **Seating plastics** are designed for seating shells, including stacking chairs. These plastics are strong, durable, and are available in integral colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Coatings provide color choices for metal and fiberboard substrates.

- **Seating coatings** are high-wear coatings that provide color choices for the metal components of select seating products.

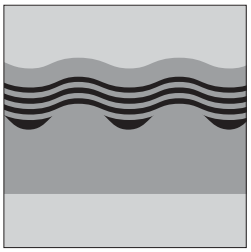
Metal finishes are designed for use on specific metal parts such as hardware on selected Steelcase product lines. They offer a high-aesthetic, high-value appearance, and are available in colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Woods include Cherry, Maple, Oak, and Walnut veneers and solids in a palette of light, medium, and dark tones. Additional wood finishes on exotic veneer are available on select products. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain structure, and texture.

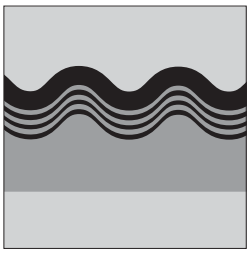
Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium Veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All Premium Veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Finishes



- **Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish that fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look and it is smooth to the touch. Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only. Finish numbers that end with a **4** have a full-fill finish.



- **Open-pore finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish. The woodgrain texture is visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch. Finish numbers that end with a **2** have an open-pore finish.

Veneers and solids

- **Wood** will develop a deep, rich patina over time as the wood ages. Mineral streaks, gum pockets, and pin knots are some of the unique characteristics that are visible in veneers and solids.

- **A solid wood furniture component** is, as the name implies, natural wood throughout the whole wood part. Panel top caps and end trim and worksurface edges are examples of solid wood components.

- **A veneer** is a thin sheet of wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood aesthetic.

Wood Seating

- The wood used in the construction of wood seating is either Maple or European Beech. Wood finishes applied to these solid components will match the color of Oak, Cherry, Walnut, or Maple veneers of the same finish name and number, but will not have the same grain characteristic.

Textiles

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

▶ For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the *What Works on What* section.

- **Woven/knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.

- **Leather/coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing

Hard Surfaces	
Paint	▶Page 24
High-Pressure Laminate	▶Page 25
Low-Pressure Laminate	▶Page 25
Plastic	▶Page 26
Coating	▶Page 26
Metal and Accessory Paint	▶Page 26
Acrylic	▶Page 26
Glass	▶Page 27
Wood	▶Page 27
Steelcase Surfaces – Woven/Knit Textiles and Leather/Coated Materials	
Vertical Surface Fabrics	▶Page 29
Universal	▶Page 31
Seating Upholstery	▶Page 32
Brisa	▶Page 34
Elmosoft Leather	▶Page 34
Seating Vinyl	▶Page 34
Stand In	▶Page 35
Steelcase Leather	▶Page 35
Other Upholstery	▶Page 35
Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Surface Materials	
Paint	▶Page 36
Laminate	▶Page 36
Wood	▶Page 36
Plastic	▶Page 36
Seating Upholstery	▶Page 36
Mesh	▶Page 36

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Textured Paint

Price Group 1

7207 Black 🌐
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White 🌐
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle 🌐

Smooth Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐

Smooth Paint

Price Group 1

4242 Milk

Price Group 2

0835 Black Ⓔ

Architectural Paint

Price Group 1

4843 Linen
4844 Glacier
4849 Vapor
4858 Seagull
4859 Silk
7190 Platinum Solid

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream (E)
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White (E)
2811 Mist (E)
2883 Seagull (globe)
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple (globe)
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut (globe)
2539 Warm Oak (E)
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia (globe)

Turnstone Laminate Collection

These laminates are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is stocked and available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

(globe) = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
(E) = Established

Low-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL

Solid Laminate

247L Black Version 2 LPL
275L Warm White LPL (E)
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL (globe)
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut
246L Mahogany LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL (globe)
25L9 Warm Oak LPL (E)
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
265L Marbled Cherry LPL
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAT Acacia LPL (globe)
2L09 Clear Maple LPL (globe)

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Systems and Architectural Plastic

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6002 Graphite Ⓔ
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6055 Carbon Metallic
6056 Midnight Metallic
6094 Mineral Metallic
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6505 Frosted White
6507 Frosted Green
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ
6527 Merle
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ
6609 Smoke Ⓔ
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey Value 5
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ
6618 White (Privacy Wall Only)
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6623 Metallic
6625 Translucent
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6643 Fusion Light
6644 Fusion Dark
6650 Sodium Ⓔ
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ
6652 Titanium Ⓔ
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6681 Grotto
6682 Cobblestone
6685 Champagne Metallic
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ
6688 Steel Ⓔ
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6699 Platinum Metallic
6B03 Red
6S01 Coffee Solid
6S59 Warm White Solid

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Plastic

6009 Arctic White ⊕
6053 Seagull ⊕
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black ⊕
6206 Burgundy
6249 Platinum Solid ⊕
6250 Coffee
6256 Graphite
6259 Midnight
6295 Near Black
6296 Sterling
6301 Aegean
6302 Baltic
6303 Pomegranate
6332 Citron ⊕
6333 Picasso ⊕
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi ⊕
6336 Jazz ⊕
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle ⊕
6654 Sand

⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Seating Coating

7000 Black
7005 Coffee
7011 Graphite

Markerboard Trim

7451 Black

Miscellaneous Coating

4710 Black Ⓔ

Metal and Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal and Accessory Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss ⊕
4144 Black Gloss
803S Stainless Steel
8042 Brushed Aluminum
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum
8045 Brushed Black Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum
9200 Satin Chrome
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9212 Silver
9213 Polished Nickel
9214 Antique Pewter
9230 Antique Bronze
9237 Brushed Bronze
9250 Ember Chrome

Acrylic

Steelcase Surfaces

Acrylic

6520 White Porcelain
6538 Satin

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Privacy Wall Glass

Price Group 1

6500 Clear

Price Group 2

6540 Clear Laminated
6541 White Laminated

Price Group 3

6542 Satin

Price Group 4

6555 Ice
6558 Bamboo

Price Group 6

6553 Wisp

Glass

6500 Clear
6518 Opaque
6530 Frosted
6541 White Laminated
6570 Crystal
6580 Ice White

Back Painted Glass

Price Group 3

6509 Mirrored Bronze
6521 Truffle
6581 Blue Jay
6582 Wasabi
6583 Rose
6584 Tangerine
6585 Fuchsia
6586 Citrus Green
6587 Gold
6588 Purple Berry
6589 Mercury
6590 Black
6591 Merle
6592 Asphalt
6593 Grayscale
6594 Tan
6595 Winter

Ⓔ = Established

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Finishes on Flat-Cut Natural Veneer

Cherry

3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry

Maple

3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3562 FC/OP Linseed on Maple Ⓔ
3564 FC/FF Linseed on Maple Ⓔ
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple

Walnut

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Natural Veneer

Ash

3042 QC/OP Ash*

Maple

3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple

Walnut

3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224, form number 05-0000756 for 3042.*

Wood Finishes on Rift-Cut Natural Veneer

Oak

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak E
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Premium Wood

Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ripple Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Note: For information on Composite Veneer, please refer to page 93.

Steelcase Surfaces - Vertical Surface Fabrics

Price Group A

Lido ▶Page 30
Sprite ▶Page 31

Price Group 1

Abacus ▶Page 29
Acadia ▶Page 29
Alloy ▶Page 29
Boccie ▶Page 29
Buzz2 ◍ ▶Page 29
Charm ▶Page 29
Cornice ▶Page 30
Embrasure ▶Page 30
Lapel ▶Page 30
Optic ▶Page 30
Pianista ▶Page 30
Rhythm ▶Page 30
Tinsel ▶Page 31

Price Group 2

Amiranté ▶Page 29
Ashanti Reverse ▶Page 29
Bariolage ▶Page 29
Bouquet ▶Page 29
Cogent: Geode Vertical E ▶Page 30
Flip: Orbit ▶Page 30
Flip: Plain Jane ▶Page 30
Flip: TexHex ▶Page 30
Fresco ▶Page 30
Milano E ▶Page 30
Regatta ▶Page 30

Steelcase Surfaces – Universal

Screens Fabric ▶Page 31

◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
E = Established

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Abacus

Price Group 1

P122 Entasis Ⓔ
P123 Portico Ⓔ
P124 Opus Ⓔ
P125 Cusp Ⓔ
P126 Artifact Ⓔ
P129 Atlas Ⓔ

Acadia

Price Group 1

G031 Tin Ⓔ
G033 Iron Ⓔ
G034 Pewter Ⓔ
G039 Silica Ⓔ
G041 Brimstone Ⓔ
G043 Azurite Ⓔ

Alloy

Price Group 1

P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Amiranté

Price Group 2

5664 Mink Ⓔ
5665 Ivory Ⓔ
5666 Silver Frost Ⓔ
5677 Moonglo Ⓔ
5679 Woodbine Ⓔ

Ashanti Reverse

Price Group 2

5638 Mink Ⓔ
5648 Moonglo Ⓔ
5650 Woodbine Ⓔ
5654 Quince Ⓔ

Bariolage

Price Group 2

G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Bouquet

Price Group 2

P165 Hosta Ⓔ
P166 Dundee Ⓔ
P169 Argenta Ⓔ
P170 Hoya Ⓔ
P173 Chamomile Ⓔ

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel Ⓔ
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy 🌐
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue 🌐
5F08 Navy 🌐
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone 🌐
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black 🌐
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable 🌐
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise 🌐
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin 🌐
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge 🌐
5G58 Chocolate 🌐
5G59 Meadow 🌐
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine 🌐
5G65 Tornado 🌐

Charm

Price Group 1

P504 Tint*
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S32 Canyon Ⓔ
5S35 Slate Ⓔ
5S36 Cement Ⓔ
5S37 Rock Ⓔ
5S38 Oyster Ⓔ
5S40 Toast Ⓔ
5S41 Sesame Ⓔ
5S42 Ecru Ⓔ

Cornice

Price Group 1

P131 Spire Ⓔ

Embrasure

Price Group 1

P140 Colonnade Ⓔ
P141 Rotunda Ⓔ
P143 Baluster Ⓔ

Flip: Orbit

Price Group 2

5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane

Price Group 2

5F70 Mud Pie
5F71 Hummus
5F72 Petoskey
5F73 Pluto
5F74 Papyrus
5F94 Blizzard
5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

Price Group 2

5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco

Price Group 2

G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Ⓔ = Established

Lapel

Price Group 1

P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Lido

Price Group A

R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Milano

Price Group 2

N001 Oyster Ⓔ
N002 Delft Ⓔ
N003 Woodland Ⓔ
N004 Sunshadow Ⓔ
N005 Olivine Ⓔ
N012 Teakwood Ⓔ

Optic

Price Group 1

P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista

Price Group 1

P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Regatta

Price Group 2

D011 Licorice Ⓔ
5335 Warm Brown V1 Ⓔ
5338 Tan V1 Ⓔ

Rhythm

Price Group 1

P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Sprite

Price Group A

5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Tinsel

Price Group 1

P515 Sugar*
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce
P524 Boost*

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

Universal

Steelcase Surfaces

Screens Fabric

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Kick Fabric Inserts

T203 Soft White
T204 Grey

Steelcase Surfaces – Seating Upholstery (Woven/Knit)

Price Group 1

Buzz2 ⊕	▶Page 32
Jacks	▶Page 33
Link	▶Page 33
Playground	▶Page 33

Price Group 2

Chainmail	▶Page 32
Cogent: Connect ⊕	▶Page 32
Cogent: Geode Seating Ⓔ	▶Page 33
Cogent: Trails	▶Page 33
Cricket Ⓔ	▶Page 33
Crosswalk	▶Page 33
Nitelights	▶Page 33
Spyder	▶Page 34
Zoe2	▶Page 34

Price Group 3

Gaja – C2C ⊕	▶Page 33
Imperma	▶Page 33
Redeem	▶Page 33
Retrieve	▶Page 34
Texel	▶Page 34

Price Group 5

Bo Peep	▶Page 32
Remix ⊕	▶Page 34

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio ⊕	▶Page 34

Steelcase Surfaces – Seating Upholstery (Leather/Coated)

Brisa	▶Page 34
Elmosoft Leather	▶Page 34
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	▶Page 34
Stand In	▶Page 35
Steelcase Leather	▶Page 35

Steelcase Surfaces – Other Upholstery

3D Knit ⊕	▶Page 35
Connect 3D ⊕	▶Page 35
Jersey Seat Fabric	▶Page 35
Jersey Mesh	▶Page 35
QiVi Net ⊕	▶Page 35
Reply Air Mesh ⊕	▶Page 35

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Surface Materials ▶Page 36

⊕ = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors re noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery – Woven/Knit Textiles

Steelcase Surfaces

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G66	Pita	**5G77**	Grapevine
5G67	Bone	**5G78**	Firefly
5G68	Safari	**5G79**	Artichoke
5G69	Brown Sugar	**5G80**	Serpent
5G70	Chocolate Chip	**5G81**	Carolina
5G71	Candlelight	**5G82**	Blue Bonnet
5G72	Honey Mustard	**5G83**	Nautical
5G73	Marmalade	**5G84**	Gravel
5G74	Picnic	**5G85**	Sharkskin
5G75	Pinot	**5G86**	Kohl
5G76	Bloom		

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01	Camel Ⓔ	**5G52**	Barley
5F03	Tomato	**5G53**	Sunrise
5F04	Red Ⓔ	**5G54**	Carrot
5F05	Burgundy	**5G55**	Pumpkin
5F06	Sky Ⓔ	**5G56**	Timber
5F07	Blue	**5G57**	Rouge
5F08	Navy	**5G58**	Chocolate
5F10	Grape Ⓔ	**5G59**	Meadow
5F11	Eggplant Ⓔ	**5G60**	Ivy
5F15	Stone	**5G61**	Cyan
5F16	Grey	**5G62**	Atlantic
5F17	Black	**5G63**	Crocus
5G50	Dunegrass	**5G64**	Alpine
5G51	Sable	**5G65**	Tornado

Chainmail

Price Group 2

5550	Cotton	**5555**	Tricycle
5551	Space	**5556**	Geranium
5552	Silver Dollar	**5557**	Banana
5553	Volcano	**5558**	Margarita
5554	Orange Crush	**5559**	Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15	Coconut ⊕	**5S27**	Malt ⊕
5S16	Turmeric	**5S28**	Root Beer ⊕
5S17	Tangerine ⊕	**5S93**	Blueprint
5S18	Scarlet ⊕	**5S94**	Lizard
5S19	Concord	**5S95**	Sailor
5S20	Maya Blue	**5S96**	Quicksilver
5S21	Blue Jay ⊕	**5S97**	Nugget
5S23	Wasabi ⊕	**5S98**	Canary
5S24	Nickel ⊕	**5S99**	Lipstick
5S25	Graphite ⊕	**5SD0**	Royal Blue ⊕
5S26	Licorice ⊕		

Cogent: Geode Seating

Price Group 2

5S47 Coal Ⓔ
5S48 Smoke Ⓔ
5S49 Cobalt Ⓔ
5S50 Ink Ⓔ
5S55 Sunset Ⓔ
5S57 Thunder Ⓔ

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29 Bronzite
5S30 Amethyst
5S84 Jasper
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S89 Carnelian
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

Cricket

Price Group 2

5A84 Plum Ⓔ
5A85 Camel Ⓔ
5A86 Charcoal Ⓔ
5A87 Black Ⓔ
5A90 Currant Ⓔ
5A91 Spearmint Ⓔ
5A92 Sky Ⓔ
5A93 Midnight Ⓔ
5A95 Ocean Ⓔ
5A96 Forest Ⓔ

Crosswalk

Price Group 2

5F48 Beech
5F49 Moon
5F50 Berry
5F51 Admiral Blue
5F52 Moss
5F53 Persimmon
5F54 Bittersweet
5F55 Midnight
5F56 Poppy

Gaja – C2C

Price Group 3

5W40 Black ⊕
5W41 Pepper ⊕
5W42 Pearl Grey ⊕
5W43 Crimson ⊕
5W44 Ink ⊕
5W45 Night Blue ⊕
5W46 Petrol ⊕
5W47 Greige ⊕
5W48 Sepia ⊕
5W49 Umber ⊕
5W50 Java ⊕
5W51 Camellia Red ⊕
5W52 Emerald ⊕
5W53 Snow Pea ⊕
5W54 Olive ⊕
5W55 Light Blue ⊕
5W56 Maroon ⊕
5W57 Black Raspberry ⊕
5W58 Spruce ⊕
5W59 Apple Green ⊕
5W60 Deep Blue ⊕
5W61 Chili Pepper ⊕
5W62 Daffodil ⊕

Imperma

Price Group 3

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61 Taupe
5B63 Camel
5B64 Pewter
5B66 Plum
5B70 Midnight

Link

Price Group 1

5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

Nitelights

Price Group 2

5F58 Hazelnut
5F59 Burgundy
5F60 Cherry
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F64 Sea
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28 Claret
5F29 Chile
5F30 Amber
5F31 Nut
5F32 Blade
5F33 Stone
5F34 Sky
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Redeem

Price Group 3

TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chesnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

Remix

Price Group 5

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Retrieve

Price Group 3

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Spyder

Price Group 2

5B00 Orchid
5B01 Foggy Night
5B04 Peri
5B06 Dove
5B07 Sage
5B09 Topaz

Steelcut Trio

Price Group 7

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR05 Chocolate Blue
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR09 Raspberry Pink
TR10 Myrtille Brown
TR11 Ice Blue
TR12 Electric Blue
TR13 Peppermint Green
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR16 Lime Green

Texel

Price Group 3

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Zoe2

Price Group 2

5C90 Eggplant
5C91 Aloe
5C92 Fiddle
5C93 Patina
5C94 Peacock
5C95 Rain
5C96 Grey Flannel
5C97 Pebble
5C98 Cymbal
5C99 Fiesta

Seating Upholstery – Leather/Coated Materials

Steelcase Surfaces

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnebar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Elmosoft Leather

Price Group Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue - 77127
L111* Midnight Blue - 97038
L112* Ebony - 99999
L113* Gunmetal - 71017
L114* Mica - 01061
L115 Dove Grey - 11049
L116 Plum Pleasure - 77158
L122* Truffle - 01003
L128 Red Birch - 35126
L132 Violet - 57349
L133* Espresso - 93129
L134 Ruby - 55002
L135 Scarlet - 05011
L136* Claret - 55148
L137 Cabernet - 95122
L138* Bourbon - 95006
L139* Cinder - 93068
L140 Garnet - 45065
L143 Pecan - 54035
L144* Chamois - 22030
L145 Palomino - 02020
L146 Russet - 33001
L147* Saddle - 33004
L148 Goldstone - 44066
L150 Ivory - 02048
L151* White - 00100
L709 Sugar - 00109
L710 Lava - 11054
L711 Parchment - 01037
L712 Buff - 01040
L713 Sand - 12074
L714 Maize - 04054
L715 Camel - 43031
L716 Khaki - 12080
L717 Cameo - 13072
L718 Mushroom - 13041
L719 Taupe - 13060
L720 Fawn - 13078
L721 Rock - 13064
L722 Desert - 13053
L723 Storm - 17027
L724 Mist - 07068
L725 Teal - 87088
L726 Celadon - 78012
L727 Egyptian Blue - 77030
L728 Bright Blue - 07075
L729 Aquarium - 07032
L730* Hunter - 98015
L731 Fern - 88009
L732 Edamame - 08017
L733 Moss - 08005
L734 Key Lime - 04012
L735 Creamsicle - 45016
L736 Lemon - 44026
L737 Sunshine - 44005
L738 Drama - 05007
L739 Byzantium - 57019
L740 Dazzle - 76025
L741 Fuchsia - 66022
L742 Flamingo - 06026

*These finishes will be offered with standard leadtimes. All other Elmosoft colors may be subject to longer leadtimes.

Seating Vinyl

Price Group 2

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca

Steelcase Leather

Price Group Leather

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Other Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

3D Knit

5059 Sailor
5064 Licorice
5065 Coconut
5066 Malt
5067 Root Beer
5089 Royal Blue
5090 Wasabi
5091 Maya Blue
5092 Graphite
5093 Nickel
5094 Tangerine
5095 Scarlet
5096 Turmeric
5097 Concord
5098 Blue Jay

Connect 3D

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5020 Maya Blue
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor

Jersey Seat Fabric

5011 Black

Jersey Mesh

T084 Licorice
T085 Grey
T086 White
T087 Yellow
T088 Orange
T089 Red
T090 Green
T091 Blue
T094 Cardinal

QiVi Net

QN01 Wasabi
QN02 Licorice
QN03 Tangerine
QN04 Graphite
QN05 Malt
QN06 Coconut
QN07 Scarlet
QN08 Blue Jay

Reply Air Mesh

AR01 Grey
AR02 Black
AR03 White
AR04 Red
AR05 Royal Blue
AR06 Apple Green
AR07 Orange
AR08 Bright Purple
AR09 Sable

= This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Surface Materials

Turnstone Paint

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Smooth Metallic Paint

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7246 Midnight Metallic

Accessory Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Turnstone Laminate

High-Pressure Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2412 Natural Cherry
2503 Brushed Silver
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak (E)
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2883 Seagull
2885 Dune

Low-Pressure Laminate

247L Black Version 2 LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL (E)
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune

Turnstone Wood

3412 Natural Cherry (E)
3522 Clear Maple
3611 Natural Oak
3762 Dark Walnut

(E) = Established

Turnstone Plastic

Systems Plastic

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6505 Frosted White
6507 Frosted Green
6625 Translucent
6652 Titanium (E)
6654 Sand
6697 Fog
6699 Platinum

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Plastic

Seating Plastic

Available on Domino and Crew Task:
6205 Black

Available on Sweeper:
627T Black
628T Natural
631T Dark Grey

Available on Scoop:
6618 White
6682 Cobblestone

Available on Buoy:
6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery

Turnstone Leather

L305 Brown
T802 Black
T803 Port
T806 Green

Turnstone Mesh

Turnstone Mesh

T615 Sultry Smoke

Availability Matrices Steelcase Surfaces

Use these matrices to get a quick overview of what product lines each material can be applied to. Please see individual specification guides for more specific information on surface material availability.

Legend Explanation

- • = **Not available**
  No product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- ■ = **Available**
  All product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- □ = **Available with exceptions**
  Some product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all components are available with this material.
- ▲ = **Available with color exceptions**
  All product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all finishes in that surface material are available.
- △ = **Available with exceptions in color and product**
  Some product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all finishes in that surface material are available.
- ▦ = **COM approved**

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Systems and Casegoods

Paint Matrix **38**
Laminate Matrix **42**
Plastic Matrix **46**
Metal and Accessory Paint Matrix **49**
Glass Matrix **50**
Wood Matrix **51**
Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix **54**

Seating

Seating Laminates Matrix **55**
Seating Plastics Matrix **56**
Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix **57**
Seating Wood Matrix **58**
Seating Upholstery Matrix **60**
Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix **62**

Turnstone

Paint Matrix **63**
Laminate Core Palette Matrix **64**
Wood Seating Matrix **66**
Plastic Matrix **67**
Seating Matrix **68**

Turnstone 1.0

Seating Matrix **69**

Paint Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Divisio Side Screen	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Lighting, Shelf Lights	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	V.I.A.	8500 Series Tables
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																							
4242 Milk	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
Textured Paint Price Group 1																							
7207 Black ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	■	□	□	■
7225 Sand	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	■
7230 Basalt	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
7236 Fog Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
7237 Slate Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
7238 Fieldstone	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
7239 Midnight	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
7241 Arctic White ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	■
7243 Seagull	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	■
7278 Dark Bronze	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	•
7360 Merle ◍	■	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	■	□	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																							
0835 Black Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																							
4728 Nickel Metallic ◍	■	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
4744 Pearl Metallic	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
4750 Champagne Metallic ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	□	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	□
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	□
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	□
4798 Sterling Metallic ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	□
4799 Platinum Metallic ◍	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	□	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	□	•	□	□
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																							
7245 Carbon Metallic	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□	■
7246 Midnight Metallic ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	■	□	□	□	■
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																							
4843 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4844 Glacier	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4849 Vapor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4859 Silk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7190 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Paint Matrix, continued

	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Garland (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Smooth Paint Price Group 1										
4242 Milk	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1										
7207 Black 🌐	•	■	□	■	□	•	•	■	■	□
7225 Sand	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
7230 Basalt	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7236 Fog Ⓔ	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate Ⓔ	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	□	■	•
7243 Seagull	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle 🌐	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2										
0835 Black Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	•	■
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2										
4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐	□	■	□	•	•	□	•	□	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐	□	■	■	■	□	□	•	■	■	□
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2										
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	□	■	•
Architectural Paint Price Group 1										
4843 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 101 for additional information.

**Accent paints are pre-matched custom colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee.
▶See page 92 for additional information.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Divisio Side Screen	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Lighting, Shelf Lights	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	V.I.A.	8500 Series Tables
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																							
PerfectMatch Paint*	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	□	□
Select Surfaces - Accent Paint** Price Group 3																							
4AQ6 Maya Blue	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4AQ7 Tangerine	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4AQ8 Wasabi	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4AQ9 Scarlet	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4AT7 Concord	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4AV3 Blue Jay	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4BG7 Taxi	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4BH7 Canary	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4BQ7 Fuchsia	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□
4BJ9 Sailor	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	□	■	•	□	□	□	•	□

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Paint Matrix, continued

	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Garland (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II(SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3										
PerfectMatch Paint*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Select Surfaces - Accent Paint** Price Group 3										
4AQ6 Maya Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ7 Tangerine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ8 Wasabi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ9 Scarlet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AT7 Concord	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AV3 Blue Jay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4BG7 Taxi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4BH7 Canary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4BQ7 Fuchsia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4BJ9 Sailor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 101 for additional information.

**Accent paints are pre-matched custom colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee.
▶See page 92 for additional information.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Laminate Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and Turnstone Laminate

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶See page 55 for laminate colors on seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000 Options	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	8500 Series Tables	Garland, Impact, Norfolk (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																										
Fiber Laminates																										
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	•
2851 Rhyme Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	•
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2859 Novell Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
Micro Laminates																										
2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2923 Shadow Micro	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
Patina Laminates																										
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
Solid Laminates																										
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2759 Warm White Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2883 Seagull ◍	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
Speckle Laminates																										
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2822 Woodrose Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	•

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and Turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶See page 55 for laminate colors on seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000 Options	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	8500 Series Tables	Garland, Impact, Norfolk (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																										
Woodgrain Laminates																										
2406 Clear Cherry	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2409 Clear Maple ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	•	■	■
2HAT Acacia ◍	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	•	■	■
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																										
Fiber Laminates																										
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate																										
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																										
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL ◍	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																										
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL ◍	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL ◍	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL ◍	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and Turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶See page 55 for laminate colors on seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000 Options	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	8500 Series Tables	Garland, Impact, Norfolk (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Turnstone Laminate Collection																										
2535 Virginia Walnut	□	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•
2536 Blackwood	□	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•
2612 Marbled Maple	□	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut	□	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•
2615 Marbled Cherry	□	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•
Payback Low-Pressure Laminates																										
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
246L Mahogany LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
275L Warm White LPL E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																										
Open Line Laminate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	■	■

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Plastic Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Plastic

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶See page 56 for plastic colors on Seating products.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	V.I.A.	8500 Series Tables	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)
6000 Black	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
6001 Coffee	•	□	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite Ⓔ	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	□	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	□	■	•	■	•	•
6052 Milk	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6055 Carbon Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6094 Mineral Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	□	■	■	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	□	■	□	■	•	■	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6507 Frosted Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke Ⓔ	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6623 Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
6635 Dawn Ⓔ	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
6636 Mist	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium Ⓔ	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6652 Titanium Ⓔ	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6654 Sand	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
6655 Warm White	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available in each product line.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Plastic, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶See page 56 for plastic colors on Seating products.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	V.I.A.	8500 Series Tables	Currency **(SWF)**	Elective Elements **(SWF)**	FlexFrame **(SWF)**	Payback **(SWF)**
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel Ⓔ	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6698 Fieldstone	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available in each product line.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Edge bands

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶See page 56 for plastic colors on Seating products.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb	8500 Series Tables	Currency **(SWF)**	Elective Elements **(SWF)**	FlexFrame **(SWF)**	Victor2 **(SWF)**	Walden **(SWF)**
6000 Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6001 Coffee	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
6009 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6034 Natural Cherry	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6036 Medium Cherry	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6037 Winter on Maple	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6038 Blonde on Maple	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6041 Natural Walnut	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6052 Milk	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6053 Seagull	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6213 Acacia	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6219 Clear Oak	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6231 Graphite Walnut	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6234 Clear Cherry	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6237 Clear Maple	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6242 Virginia Walnut	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	•	■	•
6243 Blackwood	■	□	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
6245 Clear Walnut	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
6249 Platium Solid	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
6619 Ice Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
6631 Cream	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6635 Dawn Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6636 Mist	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6654 Sand	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6655 Warm White	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6676 Marbled Maple	■	□	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	•	•	■	•
6677 Chocolate Walnut	■	□	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	•	•	■	•
6678 Marbled Cherry	■	□	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	•	■	•	•	■	•
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•
6694 Slate	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
6695 Midnight	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
6697 Fog	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
6698 Fieldstone	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available in each product line.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Metal and Accessory Paint Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶ See specification guide for details.

Metal and Accessory Paint	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	FrameOne	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	8500 Series Tables	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Garland (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	□	•	□	□	□	■	•	•	•	□	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	□	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	□	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	□	□	•	□	□
9211 Nickel	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	□	■	□	□	□	•	□	•
9212 Silver	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	□	□	□	■	•	□	□	□	□	□

Not every metal component is available in every metal color. The matrix above gives an overview of the metal colors available in each product line.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Glass Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Not every glass component is available in every glass color. The matrix below gives an overview of the glass colors available in each product line. Refer to individual product lines for upcharges.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	FrameOne	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	V.I.A.	Convene **(SWF)**	Elective Elements **(SWF)**	FlexFrame **(SWF)**	Garland **(SWF)**	Impact **(SWF)**	Walden **(SWF)**
Glass																
6500 Clear	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6518 Opaque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6530 Frosted	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6536 Translucent Frosted	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•
6540 Clear Laminated	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6541 White Laminated	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6542 Satin	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■
6553 Wisp	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6555 Ice	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6558 Bamboo	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6570 Crystal	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6580 Ice White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
Back Painted Glass																
6509 Mirrored Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6521 Truffle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6581 Blue Jay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6582 Wasabi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6583 Rose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6584 Tangerine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6585 Fuchsia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6586 Citrus Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6587 Gold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6588 Purple Berry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6589 Mercury	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6590 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6591 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6592 Asphalt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6593 Greyscale	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6594 Tan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6595 Winter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Wood Finishes on Natural Veneer

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

FC = Flat Cut
OP = Open Pore
FF = Full-Fill

▶See page 22 for a description of fill levels.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Fill Level	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Elective Elements	Ellipse	FlexFrame	FrameOne	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	Garland (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Flat Cut																							
Cherry																							
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
Maple																							
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3562 FC/OP Linseed on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3564 FC/FF Linseed on Maple Ⓔ	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
Walnut																							
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Finishes on Natural Veneer, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

FC = Flat Cut
OP = Open Pore
FF = Full-Fill

▶See page 22 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Elective Elements	Ellipse	FlexFrame	FrameOne	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	Garland **(SWF)**	Convene **(SWF)**	Impact and Walden **(SWF)**	Norfolk II **(SWF)**	Victor2 **(SWF)**	Walden (SWF
Quarter Cut																							
Ash																							
3042 QC/OP Ash*	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
Maple																							
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
Walnut																							
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock.
Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224, form number 05-0000756 for 3042.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Finishes on Natural Veneer, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

FC = Flat Cut
OP = Open Pore
FF = Full-Fill

▶See page 22 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Elective Elements	Ellipse	FlexFrame	FrameOne	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	Garland (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	Victor2 (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Rift Cut																							
Oak																							
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak	FF	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	■	□	□	•	■	□
Premium Wood**																							
Wood Group 2																							
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
Wood Group 3																							
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■	■
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers * **																							
Wood Group 1																							
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	□	•	■	•	□	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

***To ensure understanding of the color ranges and characteristics of composite veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite veneer. The composite sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 14-0000141.

Note: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

▶See page 60, *Seating Upholstery Matrix,* for fabrics on seating products.

	Price Group	Roll Width	Answer	Avenir	Context	Divisio Side Screens	E9000 Panels	Frame One	Flexframe	Kick Panels	Montage	Privacy Wall	V.I.A.
Abacus	1	66"	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
Acadia	1	66"	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
Alloy	1	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Amirante	2	66"	■	□	□	■	□	•	■	■	■	□	■
Ashanti Reverse	2	66"	■	□	□	■	□	•	■	■	■	□	■
Bariolage	2	66"	□	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	□	■
Boccie	1	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Bouquet	2	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Buzz2	1	54"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	□	□	■
Charm	1	66"	■	▲	△	■	•	•	▲	▲	■	△	▲
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	54"	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	66"	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■
Embrasure	1	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■
Flip: Orbit	2	66"	□	□	□	■	□	•	□	□	□	•	•
Flip: Plain Jane	2	66"	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Flip: TexHex	2	66"	□	□	□	■	□	•	□	□	□	•	•
Fresco	2	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Lapel	1	66"	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Lido	A	66"	■	•	□	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Milano	2	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Optic	1	66"	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	■
Pianista	1	66"	□	□	•	■	•	•	□	□	□	•	•
Regatta	2	66"	■	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Rhythm	1	66"	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	■	•	•
Sprite	A	66"	■	□	□	■	□	•	■	■	•	•	•
Tinsel	1	66"	■	▲	△	■	▲	•	▲	▲	■	•	■

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available in both directions
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▲ = Available in both directions. All fabric finishes are not available. See the Surface Material listing.
- △ = Available with exceptions. All fabric finishes are not available. See the Surface Material listing.
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Laminates Matrix

▶ See page 42 for laminate colors for systems, casegoods, and architectural products.

	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker 472 Series	Max-Stacker II 473 Series	Player 475 Series
High-Pressure Laminates				
Solid Laminates				
2722 Cream Ⓔ	•	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■	■
2759 Warm White Ⓔ	•	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	•	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■	■
2884 Milk	•	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates				
2406 Clear Cherry	•	■	■	•
2409 Clear Maple	•	■	■	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	■	■	•
2412 Natural Cherry	•	■	■	•
2422 Medium Cherry	•	■	■	•
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■	•
2538 Clear Walnut	•	■	■	•
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ	•	■	■	•
2714 Natural Walnut	•	■	■	•
2772 Medium Mahogany Walnut Ⓔ	•	■	■	•
2HAK Clear Oak	•	■	■	•
2HAT Acacia	•	■	■	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Plastics Matrix

▶ See page 46 for plastic colors on systems and casegoods and Architecture products.

	Amia 482 Series	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series	Jersey Series	Leap 462 Series	Max-Stacker 472 Series	Max-Stacker II 473 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series
Plastics																		
6009 Arctic White 🌐	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	•	•
6053 Seagull 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
6206 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid 🌐	□	•	□	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■
6250 Coffee	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•
6256 Graphite	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6301 Aegean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6303 Pomegranate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6333 Picasso 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
Select Surfaces - Signature Plastics*																		
6BC1 Crimson	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC2 Purple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC3 Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC4 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC6 Orange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC7 Brown	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC9 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Move (upholstery version) FCS model is available with 6205 Black plastic only.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Tip: Signature plastics are pre-tested colors that are orderable using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

▶ *See page 92 for additional information.*

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix

▶ See page 49 for metal and accessory paint on systems and casegoods and Architecture products.

	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series	Jersey Series	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker 472 Series	Max-Stacker II 473 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Player 475 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think V1 465 Series	Think V2 465 Series	Mingle	Siento	Mobile Pedestal Cap
Seating Coatings																			
7000 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7005 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7011 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																			
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	■	•	□	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■
Miscellaneous Coatings																			
0835 Black Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7207 Black 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Wood Matrix

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

		Species or type of wood	3062 Graphite Walnut	3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)	3412 Natural Cherry E	3422 Medium Cherry	3522 Clear Maple**	3572 Amber on Maple E	3592 Blonde on Maple	3602 Desert Oak	3612 Warm Oak E	3692 Espresso Oak	3702 Clear Walnut	3712 Natural Walnut	3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3752 Medium Walnut	3762 Dark Walnut	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3JDX Oak Composite***	3JFX Maple Composite***	3JHX Cherry Composite***	3JJX Walnut Composite***
Alcove	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Collaboration	Frame and inserts	European Beech	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Deck	Frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
England	Frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Escapade	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gentry	Base, arms, and frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mansfield	Frame, back, and arms	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mingle	Legs, back, and arms	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Oriana	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sawyer	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Snodgrass	Frame and arms	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Terrazzo	Frame and back slats	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Theorum	Base	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Topaz	Frame and arms	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain.

**Groove tables are wood-veneered product lines.*

***Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Tip: Sawyer will be adding additional wood colors. Please contact your Service Representative for specific dates.

****To ensure understanding of the color ranges and characteristics of composite veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite veneer. The composite sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 14-0000141.*

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

▶ See page 54 for fabrics on systems and casegoods products.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit	Amia 482 Series	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey Series - Jersey Mesh	Jersey Series - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap Plus 462 Series	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
Buzz2 ◍	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect ◍	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Geode Seating Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Cricket Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Crosswalk	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Elmorustical Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Gaja — C2C ◍	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Playground	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix ◍	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Spyder Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Steelcut Trio ◍	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Think 465 Series sewn version available in leather and vinyl only on models with 3D Knit Back.
Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix with features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

▶ **Continued on next page**

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = Global palette

▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series	Max Stacker II 473 Series	media:scape kiosk - see note 2	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - 9000, Avenir, and Context	Move 490 Series	Player 475 Series	Protégé 433 Series	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Mesh Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Uph Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Sewn Back-Side Chair	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - 2 Seam	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - 4 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam
Bo Peep	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Brisa	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
Buzz2	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■
Chainmail	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Connect	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Trails	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Cricket	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■
Crosswalk	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Elmorustical Leather	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
Gaja — C2C	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■
Imperma	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Jacks	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Jersey Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
Link	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Playground	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Redeem	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Remix	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Retrieve	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Seating Vinyl	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
Spyder	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■
Steelcut Trio	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Texel	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Zoe2	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Think 465 Series sewn version available in leather and vinyl only on models with 3D Knit Back.
Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix with features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Alcove	Collaboration	Deck	England	Escapade	Gentry	Mansfield	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Oriana	Sawyer	Siento	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Theorem	Topaz
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cricket Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather 🌐	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
Hampstead	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•
Spyder Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Note: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Paint Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide.*

	Bivi	Tour	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire LED Personal Task Light	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Simple Tables	Slatwall screens and Mounting Brackets
Price Group 1													
Textured Paint													
7207 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 2													
Smooth Metallic Paint													
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Textured Metallic Paint													
7246 Midnight Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•
Accessory Paint													
0835 Black	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4140 Arctic White Gloss	□	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Laminate Core Palette Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

LPL & HPL Available:	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves	Exceptions:	Bivi	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops
Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)													
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	•	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L6 Blackwood LPL	•	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	•	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ	•	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
262L Marbled Maple LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	■	■	■		•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL	•	■	■	•		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	•	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	■	■	•		•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL	•	■	■	■		•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL	•	■	■	■		•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)													
2406 Clear Cherry HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry Version 2 HPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2422 Medium Cherry HPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2503 Brushed Silver HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2511 Winter on Maple HPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2535 Virginia Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2536 Blackwood HPL	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2538 Clear Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2539 Warm Oak HPL Ⓔ	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2592 Blonde on Maple HPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2612 Marbled Maple HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2615 Marbled Cherry Version 2 HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2714 Natural Walnut HPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2722 Cream HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2730 Arctic White HPL	•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2746 Black HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2759 Warm White HPL	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide.*

	LPL & HPL Available:	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves	Exceptions:	Bivi	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops
High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) Continued														
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut HPL		•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2811 Mist HPL		•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2820 Coffee Speckle HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2822 Woodrose Speckle HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2824 Smoke Speckle HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2825 Vandium Speckle HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2850 Vanadium Fiber HPL		•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2851 Rhyme Fiber HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2852 Tungsten Fiber HPL		•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2859 Novell Fiber HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2861 Coconut Fiber HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2883 Seagull HPL		•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2884 Milk HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2885 Dune HPL		•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2920 Marl Micro HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2921 Gypsum Micro HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2922 Clay Micro HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2923 Shadow Micro HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HAT Acacia HPL		•	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Wood Seating Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

Wood Finish	3412 Natural Cherry	3522 Clear Maple	3611 Natural Oak	3762 Dark Walnut
alight lounge ottomans	■	■	•	■
alight occasional tables	■	■	•	■
Campfire personal table	•	•	■	•
Campfire skate table	•	•	■	•
Campfire slim table	•	•	■	•
Jenny	■	■	•	■

Tip: The wood used in construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.
Note: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Plastic Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide.*

	Bivi Screen PUCKs	Buoy	Campfire LED Personal Task Light	Campfire Paper Table	Cobi Select	Scoop	Transculent Screens	Sweeper Martini Table
6009 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
627T Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
6205 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
628T Natural	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
6295 Near Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
631T Dark Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
6333 Picasso	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6507 Frosted Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6527 Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6695 Midnight	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Seating Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide.*

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Lounge	cobi Select	Hoodie	Jack Task Chairs	Jenny Lounge	Lincoln Lounge	Reply Select - Mesh Back	Rumble Seat	Scoop - Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion	Uno Select
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating Ⓔ	2	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ	2	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Cricket Ⓔ	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Crosswalk	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Gaja — C2C	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Jacks	1	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Link	1	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Playground	1	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Remix	5	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Spyder Ⓔ	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Zoe2	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▦ = COM approved
- Ⓔ = Established
- L = Leather
- ◍ = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Matrix

Turnstone 1.0

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Seating Specification Guide*.

	Price Group	á la carte - Task	á la carte - Guest	Crew - Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Wood Back	Domino	Jacket	Pedestal Seat Cushion	Uno	Uno - High Back
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating E	2	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	▦	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	▦	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Cricket E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Crosswalk	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Gaja — C2C 🌐	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	▦	▦	■	■	■	■	■	▦	▦	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Spyder E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▦ = COM approved
- E = Established
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Test Standards and Technical Information

Steelcase maintains high standards for surface materials through extensive testing conducted in our own and independent laboratories. Our materials meet or exceed all industry standards. We are committed to providing materials of the highest quality that preserve the safety and well-being of our customers.

Test Standards 72

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information 80

Seating Upholstery Technical Information 84

Test Standards

All Steelcase surface materials are tested to ensure that they meet or exceed all appropriate industry and Steelcase standards. Through testing, we are able to offer our warranty with confidence, knowing that our products are of the highest quality.

Whenever possible, testing is done in Steelcase facilities. Independent test labs, such as Underwriters Laboratories, are contracted to perform tests which require special testing facilities or independent verification of results.

Taber Abrasion Test	▶Page 72
Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test	▶Page 73
UL Flammability Test: ASTM E-84, UL Standard	▶Page 73
California Technical Bulletin 133	▶Page 74
California Technical Bulletin 117–2013	▶Page 74
Weight of Woven Fabric Test	▶Page 74
Colorfastness to Crocking	▶Page 75
Colorfastness to Light	▶Page 75
ACT Textile Performance Guidelines	▶Page 75

Taber Abrasion Test

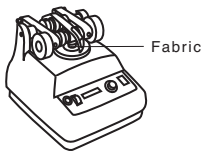
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Taber Abrasion test is used in the contract furniture industry, but not as often as the Wyzenbeek test. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both methods to meet all industry standards.

The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to a fabric before the first yarn or fibers begin to break.

The Taber Abrasion test is used both for seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase seating upholstery fabrics must pass a minimum of 300 cycles. Many Steelcase fabrics have Taber readings that are much higher, indicating a high capacity for wear.
- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics must pass a minimum of 150 cycles. These fabrics are not subject to the same degree of wear as seating upholstery, and a Taber reading of 150 cycles is acceptable.



The Taber abrasion tester is used for both seating upholstery and vertical surface textiles to test fabric wear.

Procedure: The test is performed on a Taber Abrasion machine. A square of the fabric to be tested is mounted on a flat, circular specimen holder, which is then rotated against a pair of abrasive wheels. A vacuum system removes abraded particles, and a counter indicates the number of revolutions completed. After a predetermined number of revolutions (or cycles), the specimen is removed and examined for pilling and wear under a microscope. The number of cycles is increased until the sample shows signs of yarn or fabric wear.

Test Results:
▶See pages 80–90 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test

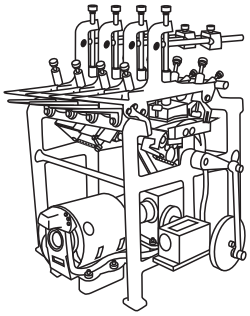
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Wyzenbeek test is the most commonly used abrasion test in the contract furniture industry. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both this method and the Taber Abrasion test to meet all industry standards.

The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear.

The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested with the Taber Abrasion test only. Wyzenbeek testing for vertical surface fabrics is available only on request.



Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is the most common abrasion test used in the contract textile industry. Steelcase uses the Wyzenbeek method for seating upholstery to test fabric wear.

Procedure: Four specimens of the fabric to be tested are mounted on a foam substrate. Each sample is rubbed by an abrading surface on an oscillating cylinder. The abrading surface is wire screen mesh or cotton duck. Two specimens are tested in the warp direction, and two are tested in the fill direction.

A counter indicates the number of double rubs (cycles) completed. The specimen is examined for wear at 3,000 double rub intervals. Testing continues until the sample shows signs of wear.

Steelcase performs this test using cotton duck; results for wire screen mesh tests are available on request.

Test Results:
▶See pages 80–90 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in either the Steelcase laboratories or independent laboratories.

UL Flammability Test

ASTM E-84, UL Standard

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase vertical surface fabrics meet or exceed industry standards for fire safety. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric alone is not tested by this test method.

General Description: The Flammability ASTM E-84 test determines the comparative burning behavior of exposed vertical surface textiles on assembled products. The test measurement is given as the maximum distance and time a flame travels across an ignited sample and the extent that smoke is generated.

All Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested, and must meet or exceed the UL or Building Code standard. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in UL laboratories. Steelcase will not apply any vertical surface fabrics to products unless they meet UL requirements.

Procedure: Textiles are tested on actual products.

A vertical surface textile sample is placed on the product in a fire test chamber 25 feet long. Two gas burners then deliver flames upward against the surface of the sample. The fabric is allowed to burn for ten minutes and is observed through windows in the chamber's sides.

Test Results:
▶See pages 80–90 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories or independent laboratories.

California Technical Bulletin 133

Purpose: To establish which Steelcase seating model combinations and standard upholstery meet California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) requirements. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric is not TB 133 approved.

General Description: California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) is a full scale fire test for seating products manufactured for use in certain public buildings. The test measures the amount of heat generated and the rate at which it is generated. In addition smoke opacity, carbon monoxide generation, and temperature are measured in the test room, as well as the weight loss of the product being tested. Test criteria have been developed that set limits on each of the measurements that are listed.

When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability unless the fabrics and seating model are evaluated in independent laboratories.
▶See page 119 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: TB 133 tests furniture that includes all of its essential features. A finished piece of furniture is placed in a test room and ignited by a gas ignition burner.

Testing Facility: State Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishing and Thermal Insulation.

California Technical Bulletin 117–2013

Purpose: To establish that all standard Steelcase seating textiles meet or exceed industry standards for flammability.

General Description: This is a simple test that takes place in a standard flammability cabinet. All Steelcase textiles must pass this test. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in Steelcase laboratories.
▶See page 119 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: The material is evaluated by placing the fabric over standard polyurethane foam. A lighted cigarette is placed in the crevice formed by the vertical back and horizontal seat cushion. Smoldering resistance is measured by certain criteria to determine compliance.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Weight of Woven Fabric Test

Purpose: To determine the weight of fabrics per linear yard.

General Description: Steelcase weighs woven fabrics to ensure that they meet or exceed industry standards and to ensure product consistency. Fabric weights may vary slightly from lot to lot due to production and processing variations.

Procedure: Fabric is cut to a one square foot size, folded, weighed to the nearest 0.1 ounce, and the weight is recorded. Weighing occurs under standard controlled conditions for temperature and humidity.

Test Results:
▶See pages 80–90 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Crocking

Purpose: To establish that the dyes from textiles will not be transferred to other surfaces, such as clothing and other surfaces in the environment, by rubbing or repeated contact.

General Description: This test is applicable to all colored textiles, whether dyed, printed, or otherwise colored. Steelcase tests fabrics for two types of crocking: dry (color transfer from a dry specimen) and wet (color transfer from a specimen that has been saturated with distilled water).

All Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wet and dry crocking.

Procedure: The colorfastness to crocking tests require two samples of the fabric to be tested (one sample each for the dry and wet tests). Both tests use a standard crockmeter, which holds the sample in place and then rubs it against a white test cloth, for 10 rubs, under controlled conditions.

In the dry crocking test, the sample white cloth is removed at the completion of the test, and any color that has transferred to it is assessed by comparison with the AATCC (American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists) Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

The same procedure is followed for the wet crocking test, only a specific portion of the test sample is saturated with distilled water before the rubs begin. At the completion of the test the white cloth is removed and allowed to dry before comparison with the AATCC Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

Test Results: Test results are available on request.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Light

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles will retain their color after continuous exposure to light.

General Description: The colorfastness to light test is applicable to all Steelcase standard textiles and for colorants, finishes, and treatments applied to textile materials.

Colorfastness for all Steelcase textiles is Class 4 or better, which meets or exceeds industry standards.

Procedure: The colorfastness to light test requires one sample of the fabric to be tested. The specimen is mounted on a holder and a portion of it is covered, to provide comparison to the exposed area. The specimen is then continuously exposed to the light of a carbon arc lamp with a specified output of ultraviolet light at a controlled distance for 40 hours. At the completion of the test the specimen is uncovered, removed, and examined for visible fade.

Test Results:
▶See pages 80–90 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

ACT Textile Performance Guidelines

The Association for Contract Textiles addresses issues related to contract fabrics. ACT member companies focus their business on the contract interiors market. This market is important to Steelcase and we are an associate member of the Association for Contract Textiles.

Steelcase supports the Association for Contract Textiles performance guidelines. The surface materials sampling program shows the ACT symbols because our materials meet or exceed the ACT performance guidelines. Steelcase materials are tested to meet Steelcase test standards and the ACT performance guidelines.



The six symbols give end-users performance information in a visual way. The symbols, product application, the minimum test criteria that the materials pass, and a description of the tests are all listed on pages 76–77. This information comes from the *ACT Textile Performance Guidelines Booklet.*

Flame Resistance



Upholstery

Passes:
California Bulletin 117–2013 Section 1*

Panels

Passes:
ASTM E 84 (unadhered method)

Flame resistance refers to a fabric's ability to resist burning.

The flammability test is dictated by the end-use for the fabric.

The two testing methods most commonly used to measure flame resistance are the Tunnel Test (ASTM E-84) and the Cover Fabric Test (used by California Bulletin 117–2013).

In the Tunnel Test, the fabric to be evaluated is clamped (unadhered method) or glued (adhered method) to a substrate. The substrate is placed on the ceiling of the test chamber and ignited by a flame from below. The fabric sample is then evaluated for the density of the smoke formed, the amount of the fuel contributed and the extent of the flame spread. Based on these factors, a rating is established.

In the Cover Fabric Test, the fabric to be evaluated is placed over standard polyurethane foam and a lighted cigarette is placed in the crevice formed by the vertical back and horizontal seat cushions. Smoldering resistance is measured by the following criteria:

1 Smoldering cannot exceed 45 minutes of test duration
2 Vertical char length cannot exceed 1.8 inches (45 mm)
3 Mock-up specimen cannot transition into open flame

Testing is completed in triplicate and all three mock-up specimens must meet all three criteria in order for the cover fabric to pass the Section 1 test.

*Per the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, and the Association of Contract Textiles, existing fabrics (prior to January 1, 2015) that were tested under a similar test method (ASTM, UFAC, or NFPA 260) and passed can be used in upholstered furniture and are not subject to additional testing.

Colorfastness to Wet and Dry Crocking



Upholstery

Passes:
AATCC 8 Dry Crocking, Class 4 minimum
Wet Crocking, Class 3 minimum

Panels

Passes:
AATCC 8, Class 3 minimum

Colorfastness is a fabric's ability to retain color in various conditions.

Crocking refers to the rubbing off of color from a fabric when subjected to abrasion.

To measure for colorfastness to crocking, the fabric to be tested is rubbed with squares of white cotton fabric (both wet and dry) under controlled pressure for a specified number of times. The amount of color transferred to the white test squares is matched to a control chart and a rating is established.

Class 5 = no color transfer
Class 1 = high degree of color transfer

Colorfastness to Light



Upholstery

Passes:
AATCC 16A or AATCC 16E
Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Panels

Passes:
AATCC 16A or AATCC 16E
Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Colorfastness to light refers to a fabric's ability to resist fading when exposed to light.

To measure for colorfastness to light, the fabric to be tested is exposed under specific conditions to a controlled light source which simulates the sun's rays. At timed intervals, the test swatch is compared to a gray scale and the degree of fading is rated.

Class 5 = no fading
Class 1 = high degree of fading

Physical Properties



Upholstery

Passes:
Brush pill ASTM D3511, 3 minimum

Passes:
Breaking strength ASTM D3597-D1682-64
50 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:
Seam strength ASTM D3597-D434
25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Panels

Passes:
Breaking strength D5034 Grab Method
35 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:
Seam strength ASTM D3597-D434
25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Pilling is the formation of fuzzy balls on the surface of a fabric. Pilling occurs when loose fibers in the fabric are worked to the surface after the fabric is subjected to abrasion.

The Brush Pill Test uses nylon bristles to rub the surface of the fabric to be tested for a specific amount of time. The number of balls or pills that form on the surface of the fabric are counted and the fabric is evaluated in a 1 to 5 rating system.

Class 5 = no pilling
Class 1 = severe pilling

Breaking strength measures a fabric's ability to resist tearing or breaking when subjected to tension.

To evaluate breaking strength, the fabric to be tested is gripped by clamps at one end while weight is applied to pull it from the other end. This test is performed in both the warp and the filling directions. The number of pounds required to cause the fabric to break or tear determines the rating.

50 pounds minimum = upholstery
35 pounds minimum = panel and vertical surface fabrics

Seam strength refers to the condition when fabrics pull apart at a sewn seam.

To measure a fabric's ability to resist seam slippage, a seam is sewn in the fabric to be tested. These sewn fabrics are then clamped at one end and pulled by weights at the other end. The test is performed in both the warp and filling directions. The weight is increased until the seam separates a specified distance. The number of pounds required to cause this separation determines the fabric's rating.

25 pounds minimum = upholstery
25 pounds minimum = panel and vertical surface fabrics

Abrasion



General Contract Upholstery a

Passes:
ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:
15,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Heavy Duty Upholstery A

Passes:
ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:
30,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Abrasion resistance is the ability of a fabric to withstand surface wear from rubbing.

Wyzenbeek test method (modified)

The fabric to be tested is pulled taut and rubbed in both the warp and filling directions using a piece of cotton duck fabric as the abradant. The number of cycles, or double rubs endured before the fabric shows “noticeable wear” is counted. This number determines the fabric’s abrasion rating.

15,000 double rubs = general contract upholstery
30,000 double rubs = heavy duty upholstery

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase Textiles	
Abacus	▶Page 81
Acadia	▶Page 81
Alloy	▶Page 81
Amiranté	▶Page 81
Ashanti Reverse	▶Page 81
Bariolage	▶Page 81
Boccie	▶Page 81
Bouquet	▶Page 81
Buzz2 🌐	▶Page 81
Charm	▶Page 81
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ	▶Page 82
Embrasure	▶Page 82
Flip: Orbit	▶Page 82
Flip: Plain Jane	▶Page 82
Flip: TexHex	▶Page 82
Fresco	▶Page 82
Lapel	▶Page 82
Lido	▶Page 82
Milano Ⓔ	▶Page 82
Optic	▶Page 82
Pianista	▶Page 83
Regatta	▶Page 83
Rhythm	▶Page 83
Sprite	▶Page 83
Tinsel	▶Page 83

Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Application

Systems, casegoods, and Architecture.
▶See page 54, *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix,* for product line availability.

	Abacus	Acadia	Alloy	Amiranté	Ashanti Reverse
Price Group	1	1	1	2	2
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% polyester	100% polyester
Backing	Acrylic	Acrylic	None	Acrylic	Acrylic
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	24½" vertical x 14⅖" horizontal	12" vertical x 13½" horizontal	None	29½" vertical x 28⅘" horizontal	9⁹⁄₁₆" vertical x 13½" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Piece	Jet	Package	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	300 cycles	400 cycles	200 cycles	300 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 11 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	USA	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Bariolage	Boccie	Bouquet	Buzz2 ⊕	Charm
Price Group	2	1	2	1	1
Content	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	60% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 40% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	54"	66"
Repeat Size	2³⁄₂₀" vertical x 3⅓" horizontal	²⁹⁄₁₀₀" vertical x ²⁹⁄₁₀₀" horizontal	28⅘" vertical x 9" horizontal	None	1⁵⁷⁄₁₀₀" vertical x 13⁵³⁄₁₀₀" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Package	Package	Yarn	Piece	Warp: natural Fill: package
Abrasion Taber	400 cycles	600 cycles	150 cycles	900 cycles	400 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	S	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 12 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.2 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.2 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	Canada	USA	USA	Canada
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

⊕ = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

	Cogent: Geode Vertical E	Embrasure	Flip: Orbit	Flip: Plain Jane	Flip: TexHex
Price Group	2	1	2	2	2
Content	Antimony free polyester*	100% polyester	82% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 18% post-consumer recycled polyester	58% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 42% post-consumer recycled polyester	83% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 17% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	Acrylic	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Plain weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	28⅘" vertical x 14⅖" horizontal	3/100" vertical x 13/100" horizontal	9" vertical x 8¼" horizontal	1 57/100" vertical x 0" horizontal	29.438" vertical x 16½" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Warp: undyed Fill: stock	Dispersed	Dispersed	Dispersed
Abrasion Taber	200 cycles	200 cycles	100 cycles	196 cycles	100 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	S	S	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 10.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15.3 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15.2 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	Canada	USA	USA	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Fresco	Lapel	Lido	Milano E	Optic
Price Group	2	1	A	2	1
Content	80% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 20% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	52% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 48% post-consumer recycled polyester	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester	70% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 30% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	17 22/25" vertical	None	None	13½" vertical	22 7/10" vertical x 16½" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Jet	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	200 cycles	600 cycles	150 cycles	200 cycles	200 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S	WS	WS	S	W
Fabric Weight	Approximately 11.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard	11.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.5 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	USA	USA	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

	Pianista	Regatta	Rhythm	Sprite	Tinsel
Price Group	1	2	1	A	1
Content	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester	74% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 26% post-consumer recycled polyester	95% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 5% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	Polyester	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	9.71" vertical x 14.028" horizontal	3/50" vertical x 3/50" horizontal	31.85" vertical x 16½" horizontal	.83" vertical x .26" horizontal	¼" vertical x 3/20" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Stock	Dispersed	Package	Warp: natural Fill: natural and package
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	500 cycles	200 cycles	150 cycles	400 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	W	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 7.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 7.8 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	Canada	USA	USA	Canada
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Woven/Knit Materials	
Bo Peep	▶Page 85
Buzz2 🌐	▶Page 85
Chainmail	▶Page 85
Cogent: Connect 🌐	▶Page 85
Cogent: Geode Seating Ⓔ	▶Page 85
Cogent: Trails	▶Page 85
Cricket Ⓔ	▶Page 85
Crosswalk	▶Page 85
Gaja – C2C 🌐	▶Page 85
Imperma	▶Page 85
Jacks	▶Page 86
Link	▶Page 86
Nitelights	▶Page 86
Playground	▶Page 86
Redeem	▶Page 86
Remix 🌐	▶Page 86
Retrieve	▶Page 86
Spyder Ⓔ	▶Page 86
Steelcut Trio 🌐	▶Page 86
Texel	▶Page 86
Zoe2	▶Page 87
Leather/Coated Materials	
Brisa	▶Page 88
Elmosoft Leather	▶Page 88
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	▶Page 88
Stand In	▶Page 87
Steelcase Leather	▶Page 87
Other Upholstery	
3D Knit 🌐	▶Page 89
Connect 3D 🌐	▶Page 89
Jersey Mesh	▶Page 89
QiVi Net 🌐	▶Page 89

Application

Seating

▶See page 60, *Seating Upholstery Matrix,* for product line availability.

Ⓔ = Established

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Bo Peep	Buzz2	Chainmail	Cogent: Connect	Cogent: Geode Seating
Price Group	5	1	2	2	2
Content	100% Wool	100% polyester (antimony free yarn*)	100% post consumer recycled polyester	Antimony free polyester*	Antimony free polyester*
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Circular Knit	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	54"	54"	62"	54"
Repeat Size	None	None	1/8" vertical x 1/4" horizontal	None	24 4/5" vertical x 15" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Piece	Jet	Yarn
Wyzenbeek	90,000 cycles Martindale Method	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	66,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 5	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 27 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.6 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Brazil	USA	Canada	USA	Canada
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	5 years

	Cogent: Trails	Cricket	Crosswalk	Gaja – C2C	Imperma
Price Group	2	2	2	3	3
Content	Antimony free polyester*	100% polyester	60% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 21% polyester, 19% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% Wool	50% pre-consumer recycled nylon, 50% nylon
Backing	None	Acrylic	None	None	Nylon
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	56"	54"	55"	54"
Repeat Size	18 41/50" vertical x 3 3/4" horizontal	2/5" vertical x 1/5" horizontal	3/4" vertical x 1/2" horizontal	None	2.9" vertical x 2.4" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Dispersed	Jet	Yarn	Piece	Solution
Wyzenbeek	84,000 double rubs	65,000 double rubs	80,000 double rubs	40,000 double rubs	200,000
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	W	WS	W	S	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 12 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 13 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.0 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	USA	Canada	USA	Lithuania	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

= This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

	Jacks	Link	Nitelights	Playground	Redeem
Price Group	1	1	2	1	3
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester	52% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 48% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	87.5% post consumer recycled polyester, 12.1% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 0.4% polyester
Backing	Polybinder	Polyester	Acrylic	None	None
Construction	Jacquard	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	54"	54"	54"	56"
Repeat Size	1/8" vertical x 1/8" horizontal	3/16" vertical x 1/4" horizontal	3/4" vertical	5" vertical x 4 4/5" horizontal	0.059" vertical x 0.082" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Jet	Piece	Dispersed	Jet	Piece
Wyzenbeek	50,000 double rubs	55,000 double rubs	55,000 double rubs	85,000 double rubs	90,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	S	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 8.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Pretreated	Pretreated	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	USA	USA	USA	Canada	Canada
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	5 years	5 years	12 years	5 years

	Remix ⊕	Retrieve	Spyder E	Steelcut Trio ⊕	Texel
Price Group	5	3	2	7	3
Content	90% Wool, 10% Nylon	73.4% post consumer recycled polyester, 26% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 0.6% polyester	100% polyester	90% Wool, 10% Nylon	50% pre-consumer recycled nylon, 50% nylon
Backing	None	None	Polyester	None	Nylon
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	57"	54"	55"	54"
Repeat Size	None	1" vertical x 1.44" horizontal	5" vertical x 7.125" horizontal	None	9.6" vertical x 14.2" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Piece	Yarn	Solution
Wyzenbeek	75,000 double rubs	90,000 double rubs	65,000 double rubs	75,000 double rubs	200,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S	WS	WS	S	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 14.84 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.7 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.3 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 28.37 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Great Britain	Canada	USA	Great Britain	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

E = Established
⊕ = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

	Zoe2
Price Group	2
Content	37% post-consumer recycled polyester, 36% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 27% polyester
Backing	None
Construction	Jacquard weave
Width	54"
Repeat Size	23 21/25" vertical x 15" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn
Wyzenbeek	66,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 6.9 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge
Origin	USA
ACT Symbols	
Warranty	5 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Non-Woven

	Brisa Ⓔ	Elmosoft Leather	Seating Vinyl	Stand In	Steelcase Leather
Price Group	6	Elmosoft Leather	2	2	Leather
Content	100% polyurethane	100% leather	100% vinyl	100% polyurethane	100% leather
Backing	Rayon	None	Knit	Brushed Woven	None
Construction	Faux Leather	Hides	Vinyl	Polyurethane	Hides
Width	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide	54"	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide
Repeat Size	None	None	None	None	None
Type of Dyeing	N/A	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	200,000 double rubs	Not applicable	150,000 double rubs	150,000 double rubs	Not applicable
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	▶See page 132, *Care of Surface Materials*	▶See page 132, *Care of Surface Materials*	▶See page 132, *Care of Surface Materials*	WS	▶See page 132, *Care of Surface Materials*
Fabric Weight	Approximately 13.8 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable	Approximately 35 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable
Soil Retardant	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Origin	Japan	Sweden	USA	Taiwan	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Mesh/Knit

	3D Knit	Connect 3D	Jersey Mesh	QiVi Net
Price Group	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% Polyester	100% nylon, 6.6
Backing	None	None		None
Construction	Knit	Knit	Mesh	Weft Knit
Width	57"	60"	58"	Part/knit to size
Repeat Size	3/8" vertical x 11/50" horizontal	0.125" vertical x 0.17" horizontal	None	None
Type of Dyeing	Jet	Jet	Yarn	Atmospheric
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 19 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 20.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 50± 3 grams
Soil Retardant	Not applicable	Not applicable	Available with upcharge	None
Origin	USA	USA	USA	USA
ACT Symbols	A	A	A	A
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

= This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Select Surfaces Program

Select Surfaces Material Overview 92

Select Surfaces Material Overview

Select Finishes

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Accent paints** allow you to add a flash of color to painted surfaces. This Price Group 3 pre-matched selection of trend driven colors is available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. The palette will be refreshed on a regular basis, but should the color phase out of the program, customers can continue using these finishes without being charged a registration fee. Accent paints have a gloss level of 40%.

Plastics are used for many product parts, ranging from seating shells and table edges to grommets and wire managers.

- **Signature plastics** allow customers to create space solutions that are consistent with their own brand. These plastic color choices are available on select seating product lines and were developed to match some of the most commonly used colors in university and corporate logos.

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

- **Woven/Knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.
- **Leather/Coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

Wood veneers are slices of hardwood material applied to worksurfaces, storage units, and panel skins that provide beautiful character and depth from naturally occurring grain patterns.

- **Composite veneers** are an engineered veneer intended to create consistent grain patterns and characteristics.

Note: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

Ordering Information

Ordering Select Surfaces – Textiles

Fabrics available through Select Surfaces may have extended leadtimes. To specify a Select Surface textile on a product using Hedberg, pick the appropriate grade from your upholstery listing, and enter the corresponding finish in the Product Specification screen:

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Next, in the Special Fabric Information pop up window, provide the required fabric details, including:

– the fabric vendor code
– the deal number
– the pattern name and number
– the color name and number
– the direction the fabric is to be applied

Designtex

For Designtex products offered as Select Surfaces (including those previously Graded-In), please use **DSGNTX0001** as the deal number.

Gabriel

For Gabriel products offered as Select Surfaces, please use **GABRIEL001** as the deal number.

Kvadrat

For Kvadrat products offered as Select Surfaces, please use **KVADRAT001** as the deal number.

Pollack

For Pollack products being offered as Select Surfaces, please use **POLLAC0001** as the deal number.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades that make up the Select Surfaces offering, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. Or, visit the finish library at steelcase.com/finishlibrary and narrow your search by selecting Select Surfaces in the offering drop down menu.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Accent Paints

For registration and ordering any of the Price Group 3 Accent Paints listed below, please follow the same instructions given for PerfectMatch paints on page 101 if this reference manual. You can find the registration forms online under http://srh.steelcase.com/pmlanding.aspx.

Price Group	Finish Number	Finish Name
3	4AQ6	Maya Blue
3	4AQ7	Tangerine
3	4AQ8	Wasabi
3	4AQ9	Scarlet
3	4AT7	Concord
3	4AV3	Blue Jay
3	4BG7	Taxi
3	4BH7	Canary
3	4BJ9	Sailor
3	4BQ7	Fuchsia

Ordering Select Surfaces – Signature Plastics

Signature Plastics allow customers to create space solutions that are consistent with their own brand. These plastic color choices are available for use on Node and Move for an additional upcharge. The nine new finish options were developed to match some of the most commonly used colors in university and corporate logos. These pre-tested colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

6BC1	Crimson
6BC2	Purple
6BC3	Green
6BC4	Burgundy
6BC5	Blue
6BC6	Orange
6BC7	Brown
6BC8	Gold
6BC9	Red

Ordering Select Surfaces – Composite Veneers

To order a Composite Veneer available in the Select Surfaces offering, use the following steps:

1) Fill out a **COMPOSITE** request form for the desired finish, making sure you indicate how large your project will be using units or dollar volume at list. The **COMPOSITE** request forms are available in printed form on Adstock and in electronic form on The Village or Steelcase.com. The (normal) $425 fee does not apply if you are ordering a composite with a clear-coat finish. Incomplete forms will be rejected as the requested information is critical to the order process for these materials (this step is used to estimate how much veneer is required to complete your job). Please sign the form after reading about the characteristics of composite veneers and submit to the Steelcase Finish Lab. The size of your project may affect leadtimes based on availability of the requested material

   *NOTE: If you desire a stain to be placed on the selected composite, you must use the standard **CUSTOMIZ** request process.*

2) After submitting your request to the Steelcase Finish Lab, you will receive authorization to use the particular finish, which features a clear-coat finish.

3) After being authorized, place your order as you normally would for any other veneer finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. See below for a list of finish codes available through the offering.

   NOTE: Solid nosings or wood integral pulls are not available for use with composite veneers - specify edgeband solutions only. For example, specify Elective Elements' square edge worksurface instead of the solid-nosing waterfall edge.

The following finishes are now available through the Composite Veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3HGX	QC/OP	Oak Composite
3JDX	FC/OP	Oak Composite
3JEX	QC/OP	Maple Composite
3JFX	FC/OP	Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP	Cherry Composite
3JHX	FC/OP	Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP	Walnut Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Note: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

Custom Surfaces Programs

The Steelcase Custom Surface Material Programs offer a comprehensive program that comprises COM, PerfectMatch Paint, Customiz Stain, and Open Line Laminate.

Who to Call	**96**
Customer's Own Material (COM)	**97**
COM Application Testing Request Form	**100**
PerfectMatch Paint or Coating	**101**
Customiz Stain	**102**
Open Line Laminate	**104**
Open Line Laminate Edge Trim	**106**

Who To Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions.

COM

For COM test results, Application Testing Request form, or yardage requirements, visit our custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for application and UL approval.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing mailing address
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Perfect Match Paint

Contact a Steelcase PerfectMatch Paint representative for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.247.2079
Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing address
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08

Customiz Stain Program

Contact a Steelcase Customiz Stain consultant for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.698.5607
Fax: 616.698.1535

Mailing address
Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant–GWF
4100 68th Street
Caledonia, MI 49316
Attn: Cinda Raymond

Canadian dealers, please contact your dealer service representative for the Customiz stain program.

Open Line Laminate

For Open Line laminate test results, application testing, request form, or laminate requirements, visit our Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site at steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Steelcase Surface Materials Program for use on Steelcase products.

Custom Surface Materials Web Site

- The custom surface materials Web site features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Classics, and Inspire Collection fabrics. The Web site allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most Steelcase, Wood, and Turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

Application Testing/Approval

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials Web site at www.steelcase.com/com.
- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
- If your material has not been tested, submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form and send test yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 4 yards for vertical surfaces) to:

  Steelcase Inc.
  Attn: COM Testing
  901 44th Street
  Grand Rapids, MI 49508

- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the custom surface materials Web site **or** fax a copy of the COM Application Testing Request Form to 616.698.4700.

▶Page 100

All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.

- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

UL Approval with COM

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended leadtimes.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Fire Code Seating with COM

▶See page 124 for Fire Code Seating with COM.

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, use the Calculator found on the custom surface materials Web site.
  Helpful hint: The Calculator on the custom surface materials Web site provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

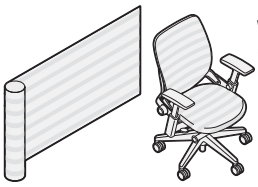
Yardage requirements will change depending on:
–width of fabric
–fabric repeat
–application direction
–product style number
–quantity of products being manufactured

- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the vendor for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
  Helpful hint: COM leather is calculated by the square foot, but purchased by the hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

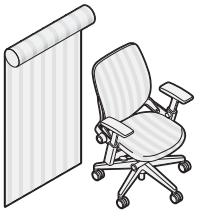
Application Direction

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

SEATING:



Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

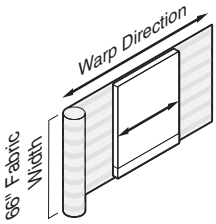


Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

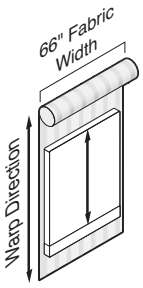
- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (woven way, downroll) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls. *Helpful hint: COM vinyl requires upholstering in the warp horizontal application direction.*

▶ See page 115, *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp Horizontal



Warp Vertical

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The application direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the custom surface materials Web site for the approved application direction for your particular COM.

▶ See page 117, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture*, for more information.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.

How to Order

To order a COM on a Steelcase product:

- Confirm the COM is tested and approved (see Testing/Approval section)
- Use "5999" as the fabric finish number.
- Mark the purchase order with:
  - –COM vendor name
  - –Pattern name
  - –Pattern number
  - –Color name
  - –Color number
  - –Specify application direction (confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture)
    - V = warp vertical (down roll, woven way)
    - H = warp horizontal (across roll, railroaded)
- Order will acknowledge with the cost of the COM as a separate line.

Steelcase To Purchase Service

Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of COMs directly from the supplier. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COMs for all Steelcase, Steelcase Wood Division, and Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 products.

Leadtimes

Additional leadtimes apply to all orders specifying COMs.

COMs are not available through any rushed schedule.

Warranty

COMs are not covered by the Steelcase warranty. Steelcase does not test COM fabric performance, including durability, piling, colorfastness, stretch, fraying, etc. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

COM Notes

Application Direction

For application direction information, please see page 98.

Pattern Alignment

Pattern repeat is the measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of repeating pattern. When the pattern repeats itself, you are likely to see horizontal and vertical lines in the fabric applied to a skin. This usually occurs in a fabric where there is a significant pattern. Pattern repeat side by side or top to bottom may not be an exact alignment.

Scrap Disposal

Steelcase is committed to contributing to a healthy environment through our disposal procedures. We reserve the right to choose the most environmentally friendly manner to dispose of all COM scraps without notification.

Steelcase will not issue credit for any differences in yardage between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Contact

For COM test results, Application Test Request form, or yardage requirements, visit the custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

COM APPLICATION TESTING REQUEST FORM

COM testing cannot begin until all information is provided. No exceptions are permitted.

All of the following information is required in order to complete a COM test request.

Application Testing

☐ Seating COM (4.5 yards required)

☐ Vertical Surface COM (4 yards required to test)

Fire Code Seating Testing

☐ Cal TB133

DATE

DEALER/DESIGN FIRM

YOUR NAME

YOUR ADDRESS

YOUR PHONE

YOUR FAX

YOUR E-MAIL ADDRESS

CUSTOMER

PRODUCT LINE COM IS TO BE TESTED ON

Contact COM vendor for fabric information.

COM SUPPLIER

COM TEXTILE PATTERN NAME

PATTERN STYLE NUMBER

CONTENT

WIDTH

REPEAT

WEIGHT

PICKS (Fill yarns)

ENDS (Warp yarns)

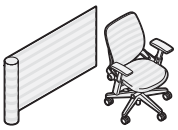
Seating COM

- 4.5 yards of material are required for application review on all seating lines.
- Fabric will be cut woven way (down roll/warp vertical), unless otherwise stated:

warp vertical (woven way)



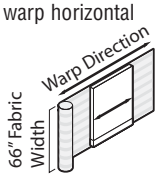
warp horizontal (railroaded)



Vertical Surface COM

- Four yards of material are required for application review on all tackboards, Ellipse screens, and panel systems.
- Additional yardage is required to complete UL testing. Please contact a Steelcase COM consultant for details.
- Fabric will be cut warp horizontal (across roll/rail-roaded), unless otherwise stated:

warp horizontal



warp vertical



Note: Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.

Review Time

Application review takes 4 working days upon receipt of the material and this completed request form at Steelcase.

Fire Code Seating

- $700 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test.
- Please submit form for a FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A Steelcase COM consultant will contact you with more information.
- Leadtime is 3-4 weeks.

Notification

Requester will be notified of results via fax or email.

Send COM test yardage and this request form to:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Additional Information

▶See page 97 for complete COM information.

If you have any further questions regarding the Steelcase COM program, contact a Steelcase COM consultant.

- Phone: 616.475.2426 Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ET
- Fax: 616.698.4700

- Internet at www.steelcase.com under “Architecture and Design” select “Surface Materials” select “Custom Surface Materials” select “Customer’s Own Material (COM)”

PerfectMatch Paint or Coating

The PerfectMatch program allows customers to specify their own color on Steelcase painted products where the PerfectMatch option is offered.

A dealer P.O. number or accounting reference name is required to initiate the processing of a PerfectMatch request. *Note: A line item or purchase order does not need to be generated.*

A one-time $500 U.S. per color, per customer registration fee will be invoiced to all requests whether or not an order for product is placed. *Note: The registration fee is not eligible for discounting.*

The PerfectMatch paint option allows you to order "culled" Steelcase paint finishes, but does not support Steelcase "transitional" paints that are not available on select product lines.

The PerfectMatch program will provide a textured match to a custom textured sample or non-textured Steelcase color in the same surface characteristics and appearance as the current standard Steelcase texture.

All PerfectMatch requests will be matched in a smooth, 40% gloss, non-metallic finish or in a textured, 6% gloss, non-metallic finish. Exceptions: Non-textured Privacy Wall requests are matched in a 20% gloss level, textured matches with a 6% gloss level.

Metallic paint matches for custom or culled Steelcase colors are not available through the PerfectMatch program, but can be matched in the standard 40% gloss, opaque (non-metallic) finish.

A PerfectMatch paint is not available through Express 12 or any other rushed schedule.

The PerfectMatch program is priced at Paint Price Group 3.

The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge applies to all products with the PerfectMatch option selected.

▶See page 38 for product availability.

Color Match Request

1. Color Approval
   To initiate a PerfectMatch paint request, go to the Steelcase surface materials website, custom surface materials, PerfectMatch, and select the “Create Request” heading (steelcase.com/materials). After processing a request, print a copy of the request and the ID number assigned.
- Submit the form and send a 2" x 2" representation of the color to be matched to the mailing address below. A color card is recommended, but fabrics, carpets, accessories, or other samples can also be matched.
  Note: When requesting a culled Steelcase paint color, a sample is not required.
- Steelcase will invoice for the registration fee of $500 U.S. per customer, per color.
- For the customer’s approval of the match, Steelcase will send a color strike-off to the address indicated on your request. This will be approximately 5 days after the request and the color representation sample has been received. Note: Strike-off samples of culled, smooth, or non-metallic Steelcase paints will be provided upon dealer request. Once the customer approves the match, it is the dealer’s responsibility to notify Steelcase that the match has been approved in the “Manage My Requests” feature. Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

2. PerfectMatch Color Assignment
- Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

3. PerfectMatch Ordering
- Use the PerfectMatch finish code to place your order.
- The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge will apply when a PerfectMatch finish code is specified. See the individual product specification guide for the upcharge.

PerfectMatch Paint Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

The color match from the strike-off to actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

PerfectMatch paint colors are formulated to minimize color shifts under different lighting conditions using a MacBeth “Spectralight III”. Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off. *Note: Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.*

Contact

Contact a PerfectMatch Paint Representative for information:

Phone: 616.247.2079
Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing Address:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08
OR
Call Line 1 at 1.888.783.3522
1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customiz Stain

The Customiz Stain Program allows customers to create their own stain color on Steelcase standard wood veneers and solids. Customiz Stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer and solids.

The Customiz Stain Program is not available through Express 12 or any other rushed schedule.

The Customiz Stain Program consists of three steps: Color Approval, Finish Number Assignment, and Customiz Stain Color Ordering.

Color Approval

- To complete the Customiz Stain request form, go to “create test request” on the Steelcase surface materials website under custom surface materials and Customiz Stain (srh:steelcase.com/customize-landing.aspx)
- Submit the form and a 5" x 7" sample of the stain color that you are requesting to the mailing address below. Note: When requesting a culled stain color, a sample will not be required.
- Steelcase will invoice a stain matching fee of $425 U.S. or $510 Canadian per customer, per finish, (This one-time fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.)
- Three (3) color strike-off samples will be sent to the dealer/customer approximately 10 working days after receipt of the request and the sample to match (if required). These samples will require dealer/customer approval.
- Your original color sample will be returned for your strike-off evaluation. Your dealer/customer will be required to send one (1) signed strike-off and the signed approval form back to the Wood Division Stain Lab. See address below.

Customiz Stain Pricing

A $425 stain matching fee applies on Customiz requests. This fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

Exception: The $425 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $5,000 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $5,000 initiation fee again. The $425 matching fee and $5,000 initiation fee is waived for Coalesse Standard finishes. The $425 matching fee, but not the $5,000 initiation fee applies to Coalesse Customiz finishes for Convene, Privacy Wall, guest seating, and V.I.A. products, the $5,000 fee will be waived, as will the charge for Customiz stain at a style number level. However, the $425 matching fee still occurs for Convene, Privacy Wall, guest seating, and V.I.A. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Finish Number Assignment

- After the color strike-off is approved, the Steelcase Stain Lab will assign a Customiz Stain finish number to be used when ordering the product.
- The finish number represents the Customiz Stain that has been formulated specifically for the products indicated on the request form. Additional Customiz finishes may need to be developed to apply the same stain color to additional products.

Customiz Stain Color Ordering

- Use Customiz Stain finish number to place your order.

Customiz Stain Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances. Wood is a natural material, and variations will occur in color, grain, and texture. Many wood products have a tendency to darken with age and exposure to UV light. However, composite veneers will fade over time when exposed to sunlight as the dye stains and pigmented glues, used to create the composite's unique patterns and colors, lighten over time. This is a natural process, just as natural veneers usually darken over time. Finished pieces may vary slightly from the strike-off, and no guarantee can be made of exact match.

Composite veneers, known for consistency in color and pattern, are made from lower density hardwoods than most natural veneers, making them more prone to denting; however, they will still provide years of useful life. Composite veneers, just like paints and fabrics are produced in dye lots, resulting in potential variation between dye lots within an accepted range. Because of this, some color and/or grain differences may exist between customer orders placed at different times.

Customiz Stain colors are formulated to maintain lighting compatibility using a MacBeth Spectralight III. Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate.

Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by the Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneer takes two to four weeks to formulate.

Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Customiz Stain Lab information
Phone: 616.698.5607
Fax: 616.698.1535
Email: craymond@steelcase.com

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant–SCW
4100 68th Street
Caledonia, MI 49316
Attn: Cinda Raymond

OR

Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard Steelcase laminate offering for use on Steelcase products.

The following products are not available using the OLL process: Seating, Groupwork, and Payback. Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for ordering and pricing of laminates on these products.

An additional feature of the Open Line Laminate Program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard Steelcase laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an Open Line laminate on a Steelcase product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials Web site at www.steelcase.com/com.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed,** Steelcase has not tested the laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:

- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7mm) thick.
- A completed Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form Access the Web site at www.steelcase.com. Under surface materials, select custom surface materials and the Open Line laminate option. The test request form can be found under “create test request”.

Note: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.

Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: OLL Testing Department
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Submit Request

Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials Web site under the “How To Test” tab, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results

Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form. Montage laminate tile and Context worksurface testing times may vary due to code compliance testing.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, Steelcase reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to Steelcase products in the Steelcase standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:

- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional $65 (U.S.) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is $1.10 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:
4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x $1.10 = $35.20 (U.S.) per sheet

Laminate cost may vary for other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial $65 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates.**

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at $65 (U.S. list) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is $45 (U.S.) per surface. (Non-Discountable)

There are no additional charges beyond the initial $65 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a Steelcase product:

- Mark the purchase order with the
  - –Laminate manufacturer,
  - –Laminate number, and
  - –Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate "2C" or "2K" number to indicate the edge color requirements.

Worksurfaces and Montage laminate tiles that do not have edge color defaults based on the laminate:
Orders will be processed using the "2900" order number.

Worksurfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate:
Dealers must determine the edge color for Open Line laminate orders by choosing the appropriate "2K" or "2C" number from their electronic catalog.

▶See pages 106–112 for "2K" and "2C" Open Line Laminate Edge Trim colors.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The Open Line Laminate Program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on Steelcase products. **Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.**

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Leadtimes

Additional leadtimes apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

OLLs are not available through any rushed schedule.

Other Notes

Steelcase is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. Steelcase will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trim, T-mold (if applicable), and grommet colors that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Ellipse

T-Mold and Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	T-Mold Color	1 mm Edge Color	Grommet Color
2K00	**6612** Grey V2 Ⓔ	**6619** Ice Ⓔ	**6612** Grey V2 Ⓔ
2K01	**6000** Black	**6245** Clear Walnut	**6000** Black
2K03	**6655** Warm White	**6246** Warm Oak Ⓔ	**6655** Warm White
2K04	**6001** Coffee	**6234** Clear Cherry	**6001** Coffee
2K10	**6001** Coffee	**6041** Natural Walnut	**6001** Coffee
2K15	**6615** Grey V5	**6615** Grey V5	**6000** Black
2K20	**6636** Mist	**6619** Ice Ⓔ	**6609** Smoke*
2K21	**6001** Coffee	**6036** Medium Cherry	**6001** Coffee
2K22	**6631** Cream	**6631** Cream	**6608** Driftwood*
2K27	**6001** Coffee	**6034** Natural Cherry	**6001** Coffee
2K35	**6697** Fog	**6697** Fog	**6609** Smoke*
2K38	**6009** Arctic White	**6009** Arctic White	**6009** Arctic White
2K48	**6654** Sand	**6654** Sand	**6608** Driftwood*
2K49	**6053** Seagull	**6053** Seagull	**6053** Seagull
2K50	**6052** Milk	**6052** Milk	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6249** Platinum Solid
2K59	**6655** Warm White	**6655** Warm White	**6655** Warm White
2K65	**6655** Warm White	**6037** Winter on Maple	**6655** Warm White
2K66	**6615** Grey V5	**6037** Winter on Maple	**6000** Black
2K71Ⓔ	**6001** Coffee	**6045** Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	**6001** Coffee
2K74	**6655** Warm White	**6237** Clear Maple	**6655** Warm White
2K75	**6000** Black	**6231** Graphite Walnut	**6000** Black
2K85	**6000** Black	**6615** Grey V5	**6000** Black
2K92	**6000** Black	**6000** Black	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee	**6001** Coffee	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ	**6607** Woodrose*
2K98	**6636** Mist	**6636** Mist	**6609** Smoke*
2KAC	**6655** Warm White	**6213** Acacia	**6655** Warm White
2KAK	**6655** Warm White	**6219** Clear Oak	**6655** Warm White

*6607, 6608, and 6609 plastics are currently in the Transitional category; however, they will be available as the default grommet colors on Ellipse.

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

Ⓔ = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. T-mold edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase products:
Avenir
Series 9000
800 and 900 Series Storage Products

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K03	**6246** Warm Oak Ⓔ
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5
2K20	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K21	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K35	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight
2K38	**6009** Arctic White
2K48	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K65	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K66	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K71 Ⓔ	**6045** Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K85	**6615** Grey Value 5
2K92	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

Ⓔ = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trim and T-mold colors that are available on the following Steelcase products:
Context

Torus and Plastic Edge for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: Torus Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
2C01	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6245** Clear Walnut
2C03	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6246** Warm Oak (E)
2C04	**6001** Coffee	**6234** Clear Cherry
2C05	**6S05** Seagull Solid	**6053** Seagull
2C06	**6S06** Milk Solid	**6052** Milk
2C07	**6S07** Sand Solid	**6654** Sand
2C08	**6S08** Platinum Solid	**6249** Platinum Solid
2C11	**6655** Warm White	**6037** Winter on Maple
2C12	**6612** Grey V2 (E)	**6619** Ice (E)
2C13	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6213** Acacia
2C15	**6615** Grey V5	**6615** Grey V5
2C16	**6000** Black	**6038** Blonde on Maple
2C17	**6000** Black	**6036** Medium Cherry
2C19	**6000** Black	**6034** Natural Cherry
2C22	**6631** Cream	**6631** Cream
2C27	**6001** Coffee	**6034** Natural Cherry
2C35	**6697** Fog	**6697** Fog
2C36	**6695** Midnight	**6695** Midnight
2C48	**6654** Sand	**6654** Sand
2C52	**6001** Coffee	**6631** Cream
2C53	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6036** Medium Cherry
2C55 (E)	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6045** Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2C57	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6041** Natural Walnut
2C58	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6038** Blonde on Maple
2C59	**6655** Warm White	**6655** Warm White
2C66	**6615** Gray V5	**6037** Winter on Maple
2C74	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6237** Clear Maple
2C75	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2C81	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6034** Natural Cherry
2C82	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6655** Warm White
2C83	**6S01** Coffee Solid	**6001** Coffee
2C84	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6037** Winter on Maple
2C92	**6000** Black	**6000** Black
2C93	**6001** Coffee	**6001** Coffee
2C94	**6635** Dawn (E)	**6635** Dawn (E)
2C98	**6636** Mist	**6636** Mist
2CAK	**6S59** Warm White Solid	**6219** Clear Oak

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

(E) = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the laminate edge trims which are available on the following Steelcase products:
Answer

3 mm and 1 mm Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: 3 mm Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K03	**6246** Warm Oak Ⓔ	**6246** Warm Oak Ⓔ
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6001** Coffee	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5	**6615** Grey V5
2K20	**6619** Ice Ⓔ	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K21	**6001** Coffee	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6001** Coffee	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K35	**6697** Fog	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight	**6695** Midnight
2K38	**6009** Arctic White	**6009** Arctic White
2K48	**6654** Sand	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull	**6053** Seagull
2K50	**6052** Milk	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6249** Platinum Solid
2K59	**6655** Warm White	**6655** Warm White
2K65	**6655** Warm White	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K66	**6615** Grey V5	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K71 Ⓔ	**6001** Coffee	**6045** Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K85	**6000** Black	**6615** Grey Value 5
2K92	**6000** Black	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak	**6219** Clear Oak

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

Ⓔ = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. 3 mm front edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Elective Elements
Walden

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K03	**6246** Warm Oak Ⓔ
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5
2K21	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K28	Vellum Fiber Match
2K34	Novell Fiber Match
2K35	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight
2K37	**6242** Virginia Walnut
2K38	**6009** Arctic White
2K48	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid
2K57	Stream Fiber Match
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K60	Granite Fiber Match
2K65	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K71 Ⓔ	**6045** Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2K73	Instant Iron Patina Match
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K78	**6694** Slate
2K79	**6698** Fieldstone
2K81	**6038** Blonde on Maple
2K92	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia
2KBL*	**6243** Blackwood
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

* Not available on Walden
Ⓔ = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. 3 mm front edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Currency

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K03	**6246** Warm Oak Ⓔ
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5
2K21	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K35	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight
2K37	**6242** Virginia Walnut
2K38	**6009** Arctic White
2K48	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K65	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K71 Ⓔ	**6045** Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K78	**6694** Slate
2K79	**6698** Fieldstone
2K81	**6038** Blonde on Maple
2K92	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak

Ⓔ = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Duo

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Edge Color
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K38	**6009** Arctic White
2K49	**6053** Seagull
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K92	**6000** Black
2K94	**6635** Dawn E
2K98	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

E = Established

Material Direction Guidelines

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines 114

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines 115

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture 117

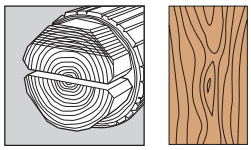
Fabric Application Direction for Seating 117

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture 118

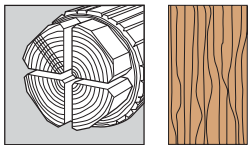
Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines

Veneer Cutting and Grain Patterns:

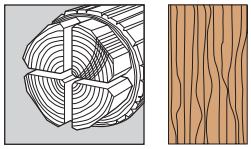
The cutting method determines the veneer's figure or grain pattern.



Flat cut
Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern.



Quarter cut
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log, produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an approximate 90° angle to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern.



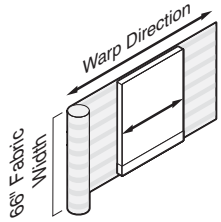
Rift cut
This veneer cut is used specifically for oak, to minimize the appearance of flaking patterns in the grain. Cutting lines are on an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

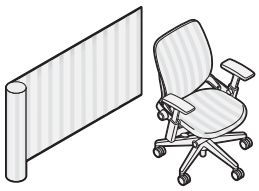
What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs or panels. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a panel or chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).

Warp Horizontal

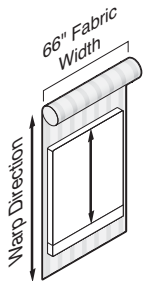


In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



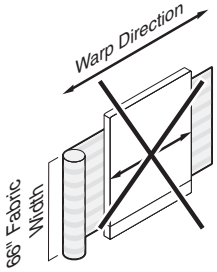
Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase panel and seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.
▶See page 118, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

Warp Vertical



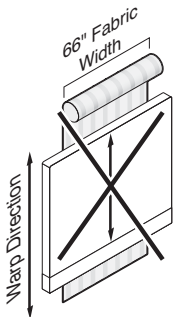
Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for any panels taller than 68"H and a few other exceptions. Vertical application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.
▶See page 118, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

Warp Horizontal



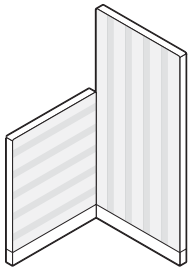
Fabric on panels taller than 68"H cannot be applied warp horizontal because the height of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.

Warp Vertical



Fabric on panels wider than 68"W cannot be applied warp vertical because the width of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.

Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.

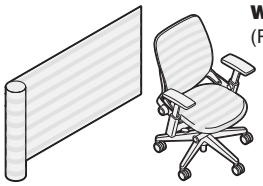


The combination of tall panels (75"H with warp vertical) with short panels (65"H or less with warp horizontal) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:
- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

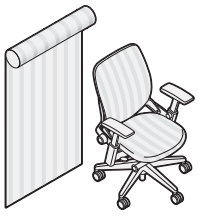
Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.

Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

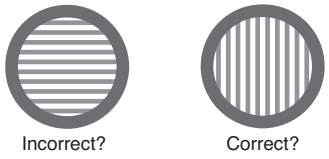


Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?
Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.
Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

Structural panels, tackboards, and tiles have standard Steelcase vertical surface fabrics applied warp vertical or warp horizontal, depending on the fabric.
▶See page 117 for the standard directions.

Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.


Incorrect?

Correct?


Incorrect?


Correct?


Incorrect?


Correct?


Incorrect?


Correct?

- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions
All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.


Swatch card


Memo sample


To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Note: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles	Varies by fabric	▶See page 118, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and Designtex.com prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to entering COM orders.

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	None
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and Designtex.com prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

COM Fabrics
Application direction may vary.
Check our Web site at
steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

Fabric		All Panels taller than 68"H	All Tackboards and Accent Panels	Answer	Avenir	Context	c:scape Screens	Elective Elements	Ellipse	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Storage Products
Abacus	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Acadia	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Alloy	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Amiranté	D	V	H	H	V	H	•	V	H	H	H	VO	V	H	H
Ashanti Reverse	D	V	H	H	V	H	•	V	H	H	H	VO	V	H	H
Bariolage	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Boccie	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Bouquet	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Buzz2* (🌐)	ND	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Charm	D	V	H	H	H	HO	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	HO	H
Cogent: Connect	D	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Geode Seating (E)	D	•	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	•	H	H
Cogent: Geode Vertical (E)	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	•	H	H
Cricket (E)	ND	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Embrasure	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Flip: Orbit	D	V	HO	HO	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO
Flip: Plain Jane	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Flip: TexHex	D	•	HO	HO	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO
Fresco	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Lapel	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	•	•	H	H
Lido	D	V	•	H	•	H	•	•	•	H	H	•	•	•	H
Milano (E)	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Optic	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Pianista	D	•	HO	HO	HO	N	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Regatta	ND	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H
Rhythm	D	V	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H
Sprite	D	V	H	H	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	H	H
Tinsel	D	V	H	H	H	HO	•	H	H	H	H	•	H	HO	H

* Only available for panels up to 48" wide.

Legend

D = Directional fabric
ND = Non-directional fabric
• = Not available
H = Horizontal
V = Vertical
HO = Horizontal only
VO = Vertical only
(E) = Established
(🌐) = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Steelcase and COM fabric that is 54"W cannot be applied to Kick or Answer skins that are 53"H or higher.

Tip: For more detailed product information, refer to individual product line specification guides. Example: Series 9000 Specification Guide.

Fire Codes

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for test results on Steelcase.com.

Fire Codes	**120**
Cal TB 117–2013 Letter	**121**
Cal TB 133 Letter	**122**
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	**123**
Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM	**124**

Fire Codes

Fire Code Seating

Modifying Steelcase Seating Upholstery to Meet Fire Codes

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies.

The FCS standards will meet the State of California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

▶See page 74 for a description of the California Technical Bulletin 133 tests.

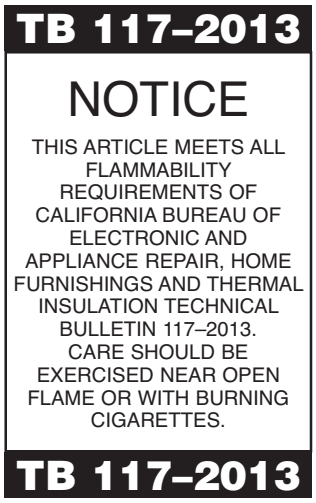
Fire Code Seating with Steelcase Textiles

A wide variety of Steelcase Textiles are available for use on models with the FCS modification. Some chair and fabric combinations will not pass the test criteria for Fire Code Seating. Often, this is due to the chair configuration, large surface areas that support combustion, and the fiber content of some fabrics.

▶See page 123,*Fire Code Seating Matrices,* for availability and exceptions.

Fire Code Labels

There are two different fire code labels. All upholstered Steelcase chairs have one of these two labels in clear view (usually on the underside of the seat pan).



The black and white label is on all standard upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117–2013. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117–2013.

▶See page 74 for a complete description of this test.



The red label is on all FCS modified upholstered seating. It means that the chair has been built and labeled to be in compliance with the California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). This is the highest flame retardance rating available on Steelcase seating products.

No additional leadtime is required for FCS modification.

Fire Code Liability

Steelcase assumes no liability for flame retardance if the customer modifies the FCS product. This includes any topical treatments or attachments applied to the product after it is manufactured.

Fire Code Letters

The following pages contain letters for both Cal TB 117–2013 and Cal TB 133. These letters can be photocopied and presented to a fire marshal to demonstrate fire code compliance.

▶See page 121 for Cal TB 117–2013 letter.
▶See page 122 for Cal TB 133 letter.

Cal TB 117–2013 Letter

Steelcase

The black and white label shown below appears on all Steelcase upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117–2013. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117–2013.

TB 117–2013

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE MEETS ALL FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117–2013. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 117–2013

Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 117–2013 as stated on the label itself.

Cal TB 133 Letter

Steelcase

FIRE CODE SEATING is the terminology adopted by Steelcase North America to identify product manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements set forth by the State of California Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133): Flammability Test for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies.

All Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING uses interliner or protective barrier technology, whereby a separate layer of flame-resistant barrier material is included just beneath the surface upholstery fabric. The inclusion of this barrier material creates a level of flame resistance sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Cal TB 133, which is the test protocol required by law for public occupancies in the State of California, as well as other states and municipalities.

As required by law, it is the manufacturer's responsibility to label each item of seating furniture manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements of Cal TB 133. Each unit of Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING has a red label affixed to the underside of the product, as follows:

TB 133

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE IS MANUFACTURED FOR USE IN PUBLIC OCCUPANCIES AND MEETS THE FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 133

Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 133.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

▶See page 62 for Wood Seating.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⧈ = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- ◍ = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit	Amia 482 Series	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey Series - Jersey Mesh	Jersey Series - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap Plus 462 Series	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series	Move 490 Series	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	⧈	■	■	■	⧈	⧈	•
Brisa	6	⧈	■	•	⧈	•	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	⧈	■	⧈	⧈	•	■	■	■	⧈	•	⧈
Buzz2 ◍	1	■	■	•	⧈	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	⧈	⧈	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Cogent: Connect ◍	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	⧈	⧈	•
Cogent: Geode Seating Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Cricket Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Crosswalk	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Elmorustical Leather	NA	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	⧈	•	•	⧈	•	•	•	■	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	⧈	•	■	⧈	•	⧈
Gaja — C2C ◍	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	⧈	⧈	•
Imperma	3	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	⧈	⧈	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	⧈	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	•
Jacks	1	■	■	•	⧈	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Jersey Black	NA	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	⧈	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	⧈	⧈	•	■	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	⧈	•	■	⧈	•	⧈
Link	1	■	■	•	⧈	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Playground	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Remix ◍	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	⧈	⧈	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	⧈	⧈	•	■	•	■	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	⧈	•	⧈
Spyder Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	⧈	•	•	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	⧈	⧈	•
Stand In	2	⧈	⧈	•	⧈	•	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	⧈	•
Steelcut Trio ◍	7	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	⧈	⧈	•
Texel	3	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	•	•	⧈	⧈	⧈	⧈	•	•	•	•	•	⧈	⧈	•	⧈	⧈	•
Zoe2	2	■	■	•	⧈	•	■	•	■	⧈	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	⧈	⧈	•

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black plastic.
Think 3D Knit models meet fire code requirements except for models with the lumbar option.

▶**Continued on next page**

Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM

The Fire Code Seating option is available on certain chairs with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM. Fire code approval is based on chair model and specific textile combinations.

To find out if a specific Select Surfaces Textile or COM is FCS approved on a Steelcase seating product, check the COM Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

Due to the many different combinations of fabric contents and changes that could be made by Steelcase to seating models, fabrics that have been previously approved for fire code may need to be re-tested for qualification.

For complete information about specifying Select Surfaces Textile or COM on FCS modified chairs, call your Steelcase COM consultant at 616.475.2426 or fax inquiries to: 616.698.4700. Please provide the following information about your Select Surfaces Textile or COM when making an inquiry:

- Supplier and fabric name
- Flammability testing
- Topical treatments
- Fabric weight
- Fiber content of the fabric
- Seating model number intended for application

The price for the FCS modification with Select Surfaces Textile or COM is $71 U.S. on all non-wood seating units and $71 U.S. on all wood seating units. Please add the price to Price Group COM column within each Steelcase price list.

FCS Testing

Please submit a COM Application Testing Request form for FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A COM consultant will contact you with more information.

Yardage requirements will vary per chair test. If your material requires FCS testing, submit a completed COM application Testing Request form and material to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

$700 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test. FCS testing leadtime is 3-4 weeks.

Flame Retardance of COM Fabrics

Steelcase assumes no liability for COM fabrics with a flame-retardant finish and recommends that samples of the fabrics in question be submitted to the proper authority for certification.

If a flame-retardant finish is required, please advise your Steelcase Sales Services representative or regional office of the following information:

- Flammability code that must be passed
- Application of the fabric to be finished (i.e., upholstery, wall, panel, etc.)
- Weight of the fabric
- Need to apply other chemicals to the fabric (i.e., soil repellents)
- Type of backing
- Yardage requirements

With this information, Steelcase can contact the appropriate outside finisher and generate a quote. Treatment prices vary with quantity and fabric selection.

Established and Transitional Surface Materials

What are Established Surface Materials?

Established surface materials include popular hard surfaces and textiles from previous Steelcase surface materials programs. These surface materials are available to customers that have standardized on these finishes.

Finishes in the Established category may not be available across all materials or product lines. Please refer to the product specification guides for availability by product.

What are Transitional Surface Materials?

This *Transitional* section contains surface materials that are being **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. It is expected that each of these Transitional items will enter the existing deletion process when and if a decision is made to discontinue production. These surface materials are indicated with a T. Surface materials that have a specific culling date are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date. A list of surface materials identified for deletion is included on Product Info. See the "Culling List With Alternatives." Product Info is an electronic collection of specification guides in Acrobat PDF (Portable Document Format). With Product Info, you can scan, search, and print any page on virtually any computer. You can access these files at the steelcase.com web site or village.steelcase.com. **New customers or existing customers with new projects should be selecting other surface materials.**

The idea is to give you—our customers, designers, specifiers, and dealers—additional time to prepare for change. With this kind of advance notice, we'll be able to help you:
– make smooth transitions to alternative selections
– avoid selections that may be phased out over time
– be more informed and confident about the long-term plans for our surface materials

Established Surface Materials
- Paint 126
- High-Pressure Laminate 126
- Low-Pressure Laminate 126
- Wood 126
- Plastic 126
- Seating Upholstery 126
- Vertical Surface Fabric 126
- Laminate Edge Trim 126

Transitional Surface Materials
- Paint 127
- High-Pressure Laminate 127
- Low-Pressure Laminate 127
- Coating 127
- Wood 127
- Vertical Surface Fabric 127
- Seating Upholstery 127
- Other Upholstery 127

Transitional Edge Trim Finishes 128

Established Surface Materials

Paint

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7236 Fog E
7237 Slate E

Price Group 2

Paint
0835 Black E
4604 Driftwood E
4700 Warm White E

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4752 Steel Metallic E
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E

High-Pressure Laminate

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2759 Warm White E
2811 Mist E

Woodgrain Laminate
2539 Warm Oak E
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E

Low-Pressure Laminate

Solid Laminate
275L Warm White LPL E

Woodgrain Laminate
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E

Coating

Miscellaneous Coating
4710 Black E

Wood

3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3562 FC/OP Linseed on Maple E
3564 FC/FF Linseed on Maple E
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple E
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak E

E = Established

Plastic

Systems Plastic
6002 Graphite E
6246 Warm Oak E
6607 Woodrose E
6608 Driftwood E
6609 Smoke E
6612 Grey Value 2 E
6617 Warm Brown V2 E
6619 Ice E
6635 Dawn E
6650 Sodium E
6651 Tungsten E
6652 Titanium E
6653 Solar Black E
6659 Light Grey E
6686 Gold Dust E
6688 Steel E
6689 Brushed Silver E
6696 Sterling Metallic E

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F01 Camel E
5F04 Red E
5F06 Sky E
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E

Price Group 2

Cogent: Geode Seating
5S47 Coal E
5S48 Smoke E
5S49 Cobalt E
5S50 Ink E
5S55 Sunset E
5S57 Thunder E

Cricket (Entire Line)
5A84 Plum
5A85 Camel
5A86 Charcoal
5A87 Black
5A90 Currant
5A91 Spearmint
5A92 Sky
5A93 Midnight
5A95 Ocean
5A96 Forest

Seating Vinyl (Entire Line)
5801 Topaz E
5805 Foggy Night E
5809 Black E
5810 Forest E
5812 Navy E
5813 Currant E
5814 Leaf E
5815 Seaside E
5817 Pebble E
5818 Spice E
5819 Thistle E
5820 Coffee E
5822 Iris E

Spyder
5B00 Orchid E
5B01 Foggy Night E
5B04 Peri E
5B06 Dove E
5B07 Sage E
5B09 Topaz E

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group 1

Abacus
P122 Entasis E
P123 Portico E
P124 Opus E
P125 Cusp E
P126 Artifact E
P129 Atlas E

Acadia (Entire Line)
G031 Tin E
G033 Iron E
G034 Pewter E
G039 Silica E
G041 Brimstone E
G043 Azurite E

Cornice
P131 Spire E

Embrasure (Entire Line)
P140 Colonnade E
P141 Rotunda E
P143 Baluster E

Price Group 2

Amiranté
5664 Mink E
5665 Ivory E
5666 Silver Frost E
5677 Moonglo E
5679 Woodbine E

Ashanti Reverse
5638 Mink E
5648 Moonglo E
5650 Woodbine E
5654 Quince E

Bouquet
P165 Hosta E
P166 Dundee E
P169 Argenta E
P170 Hoya E
P173 Chamomile E

Cogent: Geode Vertical
5S32 Canyon E
5S35 Slate E
5S36 Cement E
5S37 Rock E
5S38 Oyster E
5S40 Toast E
5S41 Sesame E
5S42 Ecru E

Milano (Entire Line)
N001 Oyster
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Regatta (Entire Line)
5335 Warm Brown V1 E
5338 Tan V1 E
D011 Licorice E

Laminate Edge Trim

Combination of Edging

6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E

Order Finish	Torus Edge Colors	1 mm Edge Color
2C55	6S01 Coffee Solid	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2K71	6000 Black or 6001 Coffee	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E

Transitional Surface Materials

Paint

Price Group 2

Paint

4600 Dawn X4/15
4601 Woodrose X4/15
4606 Mist X10/16
4607 Smoke X4/15
4650 Tan V1 X4/15
4682 Grey V1 X10/16
4686 Warm Brown V1 X4/15
4718 Grotto X4/15
4719 Shale X4/15
4761 Coffee X4/15
4762 Cream X10/16
4763 Graphite X4/15
4790 Sodium X4/15
4791 Tungsten X10/16
4792 Titanium X4/15
4793 Solar Black X4/15
4794 Vanadium X4/15
4795 Tantalum X4/15

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint

4751 Bronze X4/15

High-Pressure Laminate

Watermark Laminate

2839 Driftwood Pattern X4/15

Pulp Laminate

2766 Warm Brown V1 X4/15
2782 Grey V1 X4/15

For product lines with default edge colors, black is the standard T-mold and plastic edge color. To obtain edge color treatments other than black, use the Open Line Laminate order process. Edge color may still be specified normally on Universal Worksurfaces, and other products with specifiable edge color.

Low-Pressure Laminate

281T Mist T
282L Charcoal LPL X4/15

Coating

Miscellaneous Coating

4710 Black X10/16

Wood

3102 QC/OP Clear Cherry (aged) X4/16
3104 QC/FF Clear Cherry (aged) X4/16
3534 FC/FF Winter on Maple X4/15

With the exception of oak, wood tops and table bases in these transitional finishes use flat-cut veneers. Oak veneers are flat cut for tops and rift cut for bases. If oak veneers are specified for both the tops and bases, the same wood finish will be applied to both, resulting in matching wood color but not in grain pattern.

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group 1

BellaRose (Entire LIne)

B651 Birch X4/15
B652 Willow X4/15

Price Group 2

Cogent: Geode Vertical

5S31 Pebble X4/15
5S33 Honey X4/15
5S34 Ice X4/15
5S39 Buff X4/15
5S43 Dove X4/15

Flip: Orbit

5F90 Kona X4/15

Flip: Plain Jane

5F93 Kona X4/15

Flip: TexHex

5F96 Kona X4/15

Fresco

G016 Wintersky X4/15

T = Transitional product

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Jacks

5B62 Nutmeg X4/16
5B65 Rosewood X4/16
5B67 Lupine X4/16
5B68 Lichen X4/16
5B69 Ocean X4/16

Link

5A21 Rust X10/15
5A29 Lichen X10/15

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

5S22 Basil X10/19

Cogent: Geode Seating

5S46 Bark X4/15
5S51 Shamrock X4/15
5S52 Pear X4/15
5S53 Berry X4/15
5S54 Mandarin X4/15
5S56 Sesame X4/15

Regis2 (Entire Line)

5F18 Black X10/16
5F19 Cinder X10/16
5F20 Forest X10/16
5F21 Elephant X10/16
5F22 Paprika X10/16
5F23 Aqua X10/16
5F24 Pacific X10/16
5F25 Denim X10/16
5F26 Cherry X10/16
5F27 Navy X10/16

Price Group 3

Cogent: Tides (Entire Line)

5S71 Butter X4/15
5S72 Snow X4/15
5S73 Celery X4/15
5S74 Wicker X4/15
5S75 Pool X4/15
5S76 Cloud X4/15
5S77 Grass X4/15
5S78 Clay X4/15
5S79 Hyacinth X4/15
5S80 Jet X4/15
5S81 Doe X4/15
5S82 Boysenberry X4/15
5S83 Night X4/15

Hampstead (Entire Line)

B366 Blue Blue Violet V4 X4/17
B369 Blue Blue Violet V5 X4/17
B389 Red Red Violet V5 X4/17
B395 Grey V5 X4/17
B399 Black X4/17
B423 Clementine X4/17
B424 Butter Cream X4/17
B425 Iris X4/17
B426 Sapphire X4/17
B427 Turquoise X4/17
B428 Navy X4/17
B429 Charcoal X4/17
B430 Spa X4/17
B431 Plum X4/17
B432 Cocoa X4/17
B433 Cork X4/17
B434 Stone X4/17
B435 Metal X4/17
B436 Peridot X4/17
B437 Cactus X4/17
B438 Sycamore X4/17
B439 Candy Apple X4/17

Price Group Leather

Steelcase Leather

L202 Dusk X4/15
L507 Vineyard X4/15

Other Upholstery

3D Knit

5099 Basil X10/19

Connect 3D

5022 Basil X10/19

X4/15 = Last order entry April 19, 2015
X10/15 = Last order entry October 18, 2015

X4/16 = Last order entry April 17, 2016
X10/16 = Last order entry October 16, 2016

X4/17 = Last order entry April 16, 2017
X10/19 = Last order entry October 20, 2019

Transitional Edge Trim Finishes

Answer Match Edge Trim Finishes for Universal Worksurfaces with 3 mm Edge

Answer match finishes allow Universal Worksurfaces to be ordered with edge finishes that match the default edge colors of Answer.

Order Finish	1 mm Plastic Edge Color	3 mm Plastic Edge Color
6K00 T	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee
6K01 T	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K02 T	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K04 T	6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K05 T	6038 Blonde on Maple	6000 Black
6K06 T	6038 Blonde on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K07 T	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	6001 Coffee

T = Transitional product

Resources – The Fine Print

The Fine Print contains information you might want to know (but is not necessarily required to specify).

Care of Surface Materials

- Sustainable Cleaning Solutions 130
- Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery 130
- Vertical Surface Vinyl 130
- Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam 130
- Leather Upholstery 131
- Polyurethane Upholstery 131
- Vinyl Upholstery 131
- Acrylic 131
- Markerboard Writing Surfaces 131
- Worksurfaces and Finishes 132

Fabric Treatment 132

Specification Tools

- Surface Materials Binders 134
- Samples 135
- Sample Ordering – Steelcase Surfaces 135
- Sample Ordering Information – Global Palette 135
- Sample Ordering – Select Surfaces 136

Who To Call 137

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program 138

Fabric Sample Return Program 139

Glossary 140

Color Number Index 144

Care of Surface Materials

Sustainable Cleaning Solutions

A variety of companies and groups assert that their cleaning products are better for humans and the environment than others. Steelcase has not evaluated all of these claims, but believes that Green Seal (www.greenseal.org) is one good source for identifying sustainable cleaning solutions. Green Seal is an independent nonprofit organization with experience in certifying products and services that are sustainable. When searching the site, use GS-37 as the life cycle-based sustainability standard.

Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument.

Cleaning codes apply only to the outer part of your fabric. Do not over-wet the fabric! If you do, you may damage the upholstery's filling materials.
Special finishes or laminations, such as a protective coating (e.g., C-1™) or a flame-retardant treatment, may modify a fabric's cleaning code due to the adhesive type used in lamination (e.g., "WS" code may change to "S" or "W" code).

W – Clean only with water-based shampoo or foam upholstery cleaner. (Water-based cleaning agents are often sold as upholstery shampoo. They are usually sold as foams, concentrated liquids, and dry compounds. Do not over wet. Do not use dry cleaning solvents. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

S – Clean only with dry cleaning solvent. Do not saturate. Do not use water. Remove cushion covers to launder.

WS – Clean with a mild detergent shampoo, foam, or dry cleaning solvents. Do not saturate with liquids. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

X – Do not clean with either water or solvent-based cleaner. Use only vacuuming or light brushing.

Cleaning Code W

Follow these directions for removing water-borne, non-greasy soil or stains (such as coffee, milk, soft drinks, fruit juices, washable ink, etc.):
1 Gently apply a water-based cleaner, that is specifically made for cleaning fabric, to the soiled area using a clean cloth or sponge, such as an upholstery shampoo.
2 Work the cleaner into a lather or foam, if possible, to minimize soaking the fabric. Using light brushing motions, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings.
3 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Cleaning Code S

Follow these directions for removing oil-borne soil or stains (such as salad dressing, grease, lipstick, ball-point ink, etc.):
1 Gently apply a dry-cleaning fluid to the soiled area using a dampened, clean cloth or soft-bristle brush.
2 Using quick, light, rubbing or brushing strokes, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings. Avoid soaking the fabric.
3 Gently blot with a clean, absorbent cloth to soak up and remove dampened soil.
4 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Large Areas

When large fabric areas must be cleaned, such as complete panels, it is recommended that you employ a professional cleaning firm that uses a dry-foam upholstery shampoo and an immediate wet pick-up vacuum system, that does not exceed 170F.

Do not steam clean or use other methods that soak or heat the fabric.

Regular and proper maintenance of your upholstery fabric permits less frequent cleaning.

Maintenance is routine, on-going care which reduces soil buildup on a fabric's surface. Maintenance also includes treating spots and stains promptly.

Vacuum regularly with a proper upholstery attachment to remove air-borne dust and lint thoroughly.

Clean periodically to remove accumulated grime and retain the fabric's original appearance as much as possible.

Clean protective arm covers and head rests so they do not look different from the rest of your upholstery.
Promptly treat spots and stains. (An International Fabricare study confirmed the detrimental effects of allowing stains to age, when they could have been successfully removed, if treated immediately. After one week, 20% of stains could not be removed. After 3 weeks, 50% of stains could not be removed. If stain has oxidized, or totally hardened, it forms an insoluble product that cannot be removed).
Turn and rotate loose cushions to equalize wear and soiling.

Vertical Surface Vinyl

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument. Use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains. Work up a thin lather on a clean, damp piece of cheese cloth and rub it gently over the soiled area. Wipe off the soap with a fresh piece of cheese cloth. Finish by wiping with a soft, dry cloth.
Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, alcohol, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on leather.
Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on vinyl. Naphtha or mineral spirits may be used with caution (they are flammable) to remove chewing gum, grease, or other greasy soils and stains that cannot be removed with soap and water.

Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam

Because of the heat application used to adhere the fabric to the foam substrate, do not use steam in cleaning the Fire Code Seating (FCS) fabric. This heat could melt the adhesive and loosen the fabric.
Use a dry-shampoo application that has a wet pick-up. A wet pick-up minimizes moisture in the foam that may cause future mildew or breakdown in the foam.

Leather Upholstery

Dusting with a clean, dry cloth is the recommended routine cleaning method for an aniline-dyed, full-grain leather. For spots and spills, wipe excess liquid immediately and let air dry. If necessary, use lukewarm water and mild non-detergent soap, work into a thin lather with a soft cloth, rinse with clean water, and buff to restore luster. The use of any other product could cause reactions with the solvent-free chemicals used in the tanning process.

Part of leather's unique appeal is the sophisticated aging process that occurs over time. Soft, comfort wrinkles can appear upon use and are considered common. Comfort wrinkles are a normal characteristic of leather and are part of the natural qualities and softness that leather provides. Leather has naturally occurring markings from the everyday activities of an animal's life and as a result, some of these markings can show on an upholstered chair. These markings are what give each chair unique character and premium quality.

Polyurethane Upholstery

For regular maintenance, use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stain. Do not over-saturate the material with water.

For stubborn stains, remove as much soil or staining from the material as possible by carefully vacuuming or brushing with a dull instrument. Lift most stains with an alcohol-based cleaner. Disinfect using 5:1 water/bleach solution. Thoroughly rinse all cleaning solution residue with water and let air dry. To remove ballpoint pen, address the stain immediately by wiping with isopropyl alcohol (rubbing alcohol). Not all ink stains can be removed.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or solutions of ammonia and water on polyurethane.

Vinyl Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument. Use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains. Work up a thin lather on a clean, damp piece of cheese cloth and rub it gently over the soiled area. Wipe off the soap with a fresh piece of cheese cloth. Finish by wiping with a soft, dry cloth.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, alcohol, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on vinyl. Naphtha or mineral spirits may be used with caution (they are flammable) to remove chewing gum, grease, or other greasy soils and stains that cannot be removed with soap and water.

Acrylic

Dust with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Clean only with mild soap, detergent and water, or Pledge. **Do not** use window-cleaning fluids, scouring compounds, gritty cloths, leaded or ethyl gasolines, or strong solvents such as alcohol, acetone, carbon tetrachloride, etc. To remove tar, grease, paint, etc., use naphtha or kerosene. Rinse well and dry with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Polish acrylic by applying a thin, even coating of automobile paste wax with a soft cloth. Do not use a cleaner-wax combination. Remove minor surface scratches by waxing. Remove deeper scratches by sanding lightly with 400-grit, "wet or dry" sandpaper and buffing with a clean, muslin wheel dressed with a good grade of fine-grit buffing compound. A ¼" electric drill with a 4" buffing wheel has sufficient RPMs. Buff lightly with a clean cotton flannel or jersey cloth.

Avoid aromatic solvents and abrasives. Acrylic is combustible, so observe fire and safety procedures appropriate for compatible forms of wood. Do not expose to excessive heat or flame.

Markerboard Writing Surfaces

Use dry erase markers only.
Remove dry-erase markings with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth as often as possible. Change erasers, as they become dirty. Dirty erasers will leave ink residue on the surface.

For daily cleaning, or as needed, use a dry erase cleaner, or a non-abrasive household cleaner, such as glass cleaner. This may be done with a soft cloth or sponge. Dry the surface with a soft cloth prior to writing. All markings should be removed weekly.

Caution:

- Do not use permanent markers on markerboard surfaces. In the event a permanent marker is used, removal of markings may be attempted by using dry erase cleaner, or by writing over the marking with a dry erase marker and erasing with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth.

- Do not use abrasive cleaners or solvent type cleaning solutions, such as Ketones (Acetone, MEK, etc.) lacquer thinner, nail polish remover, etc. because they may remove the finish from the markerboard surface.

Worksurfaces and Finishes

For all laminate tops, painted and plated metals, and plastics

Wiping with a damp cloth will remove general soiling and water-borne stains. If needed, use a hard-surface, all purpose cleaner such as Formula 409, Fantastic, Top Job, Mr. Clean, etc. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for general purpose cleaning. To prevent staining, ink should be removed as soon as possible. Do not use paint thinners, naphtha, or solvent-based fluids.

To fill scratches in woodgrain laminate tops, use an oak, walnut, or mahogany putty stick which can be purchased at paint supply and hardware stores.

Clean metal finishes with a non-abrasive cleaner. Apply the cleaner sparingly, making sure that it does not come into contact with any wood surface. Wipe the hardware dry with a clean, soft cloth.

Protecting Wood Surfaces

Use desk pads and coasters to help protect the finish against dents, scratches, moisture and hot and cold liquids. Do not use desk pads that have plastic backing. Use felt or leather pads on the bottoms of office equipment and accessories.

Periodically move desk accessories and other objects kept on the worksurface to ensure even aging.

Lift objects when you move them, instead of pulling or pushing them across the surface, to avoid scratching the surface. Avoid leaving vinyl binders on worksurface for long periods.

If you use a protective glass top, insert felt pads between the glass and the worksurface, to create an air space and allow the wood to breathe.

Keep your furniture away from direct sunlight. Avoid extreme temperatures and humidity. Maintain temperatures between 60 and 80 degrees Fahrenheit and humidity levels between 30 and 50 percent.

Cleaning Wood Surfaces

Keep a supply of soft, clean, absorbent cloths handy for wiping up spills and regular dusting.

To dust, wipe with a slightly damp, soft cloth, using another soft cloth to dry. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain.

Use a quality cleaner or flax soap formulated especially for use on wood surfaces. Do not use oils or ammonia. Dilute the cleaner as directed by the manufacturer. Dampen but do not saturate a soft cloth with the diluted cleaning solution. Wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain to remove dirt and fingerprints. Wipe the surface clean with a soft, dry cloth.

Quality spray wax may be applied sparingly twice a year. Excessive waxing may result in a wax build-up which feels sticky and attracts an unusual amount of dirt. For information about how to remove this wax, contact your facilities department or Steelcase dealer.

Wood is a "forgiving" material which can usually be repaired. If your worksurface is damaged, call your facilities department or Steelcase dealer.

Maintenance Contract

Many Steelcase dealers offer maintenance contracts for your convenience. Contact your dealer for more information.

Fabric Treatment

Soil Retardant – Steelcase Surfaces

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or integrity of the fabric.

The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and incur the $22 upcharge.)
Jacks
Link
Spyder

Soil retardant treatment is available on other Steelcase seating fabrics at an additional $22 U.S. per seating unit. To order this option, please select “Soil Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories”. For soil retardant availability, see the *Seating Upholstery Technical Information.*
▶See page 84

Soil Retardant – Select Surfaces

For soil retardant treatment on Designtex patterns in the Select Surfaces offering, go to the Designtex section of steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Soil Retardant – COM

For soil retardant treatment on COMs, please select “Soil Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories.” Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended leadtimes may be necessary for this service.

Contact

For Steelcase fabrics, contact your Steelcase Sales Service representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. For Designtex fabrics, contact your local Designtex sales representative at 1.800.221.1540.

Specification Tools

Specification Tools

The Steelcase Surface Materials Program offers specifiers a collection of tools to help make the process easier.

The seven specification tools are:

- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- *Hard Surfaces Binder* (04-0012646)
- *Vertical Surfaces Fabrics Binder* (04-0012645)
- *Seating upholstery Binder* (04-0012644)
- *Architectural Solutions Binder* (04-0012641)
- *Samples*

Surface Materials Binders ▶Page 134

Samples ▶Page 135

Surface Materials Not Sampled ▶Page 135

Commercial Match ▶Page 135

How to Order Samples ▶Page 135

Surface Materials Binders

The Surface Materials Binder Set (04-0012633) is a part of the corporate binder program and includes everything you need to know about Surface Materials. Three binders are included in this set.

Swatch cards are reference cards that contain samples of the complete color line for a surface material.

Steelcase Hard Surfaces Binder (04-0012646)

This binder includes the *Sampling Reference Manual* (S8190) and the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Steelcase Finishes

- Includes all swatch cards available for hard surfaces:

12-0000059	Accent Paint
12-0000383	Coating
08-0000118	Established Paint/Plastic
10-0000199	Fiber Laminate
10-0002049	Metals and Accessory Paint
10-0002596	Micro Laminate
12-0000069	Paint
10-0002597	Patina Laminate
12-0000055	Seating Plastic
12-0000060	Signature Plastics
07-0000253	Solid Laminate
10-0002598	Speckle Laminate
12-0000056	Systems Plastic
12-0000071	Wood
13-0000094	Woodgrain Laminate

Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surfaces Binder (04-0012645)

This is where you will find the table of contents, reordering information sheets, and the Sample Listing (S8190).

Vertical Surface Fabrics

- Includes all swatch cards available for vertical surface fabrics:

13-0000136	Alloy
14-0000145	Bariolage
13-0000154	Boccie
12-0000674	Buzz2
13-0000152	Charm
13-0000165	Flip Collection: Orbit, Plain Jane, TexHex
13-0000198	Fresco
13-0000187	Lapel
13-0000559	Milano
13-0000133	Optic
12-0000672	Pianista
13-0000153	Rhythm
13-0000560	Sprite
13-0000131	Tinsel

Steelcase Seating upholstery Binder (04-0012644)

This is where you will find the table of contents, reordering information sheets, and the *Sampling Reference Manual* (S8190).

Seating upholstery

- Includes all swatch cards available for seating upholstery:

13-0000097	3D Knit
13-0000562	Bo Peep
13-0000167	Brisa
12-0000674	Buzz2
14-0000268	Chainmail
13-0000180	Cogent: Connect
13-0000189	Cogent: Trails
12-0000673	Connect 3D
13-0000166	Cricket
13-0000186	Crosswalk
12-0000380	Gaja – C2C
14-0000239	Imperma
13-0000155	Jacks
13-0000132	Link
13-0000529	Nitelights
13-0000558	Playground
13-0000178	QiVi Net
14-0000183	Redeem
12-0000381	Remix
13-0000177	Reply Air Mesh
14-0000183	Retrieve
12-0000382	Steelcut Trio
14-0000239	Texel
13-0000561	Zoe2
13-0000532	Steelcase Leather
12-0000671	Elmosoft Leather
13-0000533	Seating Vinyl
13-0000137	Stand In

Steelcase Architectural Surfaces Binder (04-0012641)

This binder includes everything you need to know about surface materials for Architectural Solutions. Includes the following:

Paint/Plastic	10-0002595
Paint	12-0000069
Wood	12-0000071

Information includes Availability Matrices, Architectural Details, and Brochures.

Samples



3" x 3" samples show actual materials and colors for hard surfaces.
3" x 3" samples, 10" x 10" textile memo samples and additional sizes of hard surface samples can be ordered through Steelcase Advertising Stock. Not all surface materials are available as memo or 3" x 3" samples. Check the *Sampling Reference Manual* (S8190) for more information. This catalog is included in the *Surface Materials Binders*.

Surface Materials Not Sampled

Metals and coatings are only shown on swatch cards.

Commercial Match

Every attempt will be made to provide product-to-product commercial match. Color, texture, and finish of the production material may vary from swatch sample.

Sample Ordering Information – Steelcase Surfaces

Dealers may place orders online through AdStock at village.steelcase.com or by phone. AdStock lists every Surface Materials Merchandising Tool that Steelcase currently produces. If you still have questions after reviewing this catalog, call 1.800.784.0358 (8:00 a.m.– 5:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday) to talk to a Customer Service Representative.

Before Ordering:

Please make sure you have all of the pertinent information needed to order Surface Materials Merchandising Tools.

1. Look up the item description and item number.
2. Decide where and how you want the order shipped.
3. Have your purchase order number available.
4. Have your SAP account number or Cost Center number available.

Order Processing:

Standard orders are processed the same day when received by 6:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday (except holidays). Non-standard orders and orders received after 6:00 p.m. ET will be processed the next business day.

Online Orders:

1. Go to village.steelcase.com.
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on *Surface Materials – AdStock*.
4. Click on *Surface Materials* in the menu bar, click on the type of material, and find the item you need. You can also search by brand, or use the search box to find items.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Phone Orders:

1. Follow the “Before Ordering” instructions.
2. Call 1.800.784.0358 or 616.772.5011 to place your order.

Prices

All sample prices are in U.S. dollars. Exchange rate conversions will occur during the invoicing process.

Sales Tax

After your order is submitted, all applicable sales tax will be calculated by Steelcase Inc. and added to the invoice. Tax is determined by the “Ship To” address for each order.

Shipping

All orders will be shipped via FedEx. Shipping charges are calculated by weight (item weight plus 0.5 pound for packaging materials). All charges are added to the invoice.
Please note: we cannot ship to a Post Office Box.

Canceling an Order

You may submit a request to cancel an order through the Marketing Communications Web site by clicking on Order History under My Account. If the order has not been processed, it will be canceled and you will receive notification.

Return Policy

Some surface material items can be returned for credit. Please see page 139 of this reference manual for details.

Sample Ordering Information – Global Palette

For samples of finishes offered in the global palette, contact your local Steelcase sales representative.

Sample Ordering Information – Select Surfaces

Designtex

To order samples of Designtex textiles, please contact Designtex at 1.800.221.1540 or go to designtex.com.

Gabriel

To order samples of Gabriel textiles, please contact Gabriel at +45.9630.3100 or go to http://www.gabriel.dk/textiles/steelcase_select/

Kvadrat

To order samples of Kvadrat textiles, please contact Kvadrat at +45.8953.1831 or go to http://kvadrat.dk or email Marianne Nielsen at man@kvadrat.org.

Pollack

To order samples of Pollack textiles, please contact Pollack at 212.627.7766 or go to pollackassociates.com.

Accent Paints

To order samples of Accent Paints:

1. Go to village.steelcase.com.
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on Surface Materials – AdStock.
4. Click on Surface Materials in the upper navigation, click Steelcase, click paints, then click accent paint to find the item you want, or click in keyword search in the upper right corner and enter the item number you want.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Signature Plastics

To order samples of Signature Plastics:

1. Go to village.steelcase.com.
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on Surface Materials – AdStock.
4. Click on Surface Materials in the upper navigation, click Steelcase, click plastics, then click Signature plastic to find the item you want, or click in keyword search in the upper right corner and enter the item number you want.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Composite Veneers

To order samples of Composite Veneers:

1. Go to village.steelcase.com
2. Enter User ID and Password
3. Click on Surface Materials – AdStock.
4. Click on Surface Materials in the upper navigation, click Steelcase, click veneer, then click composites to find the item you want, or click in keyword search in the upper right corner and enter the item number you want.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Who to Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions concerning specific programs:

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage

Contact a Steelcase Textiles cut yardage administrator for the following information regarding the purchase of Steelcase Textiles by the yard: (cut yardage is available for purchase in full yard increments only)
- Ordering procedures

Phone: 616.475.2426

Questions regarding your cut yardage purchase orders should be asked of your Steelcase SFT Representative.

Designtex

Contact Designtex for the following information:
- Samples of Designtex fabrics
- Designtex products

Phone: 1.800.221.1540
Fax: 212.886.8179
Web: Designtex.com

Mailing address
Designtex
200 Varick Street
8th Floor
New York, NY 10014

Gabriel

Contact Gabriel for the following information:
- Samples of Gabriel fabrics
- Gabriel products

Phone: +45.9630.3100
Web:
http://www.gabriel.dk/textiles/steelcase_select/

Kvadrat

Contact Kvadrat for the following information:
- Samples of Kvadrat fabrics
- Kvadrat products

Phone: +45.8953.1831
Web: http://kvadrat.dk
Email: Marianne Ankjaer Nielsen at man@kvadrat.org

Pollack

Contact Pollack for the following information:
- Samples of Pollack fabrics
- Pollack products

Phone: 212.627.7766
Web: PollackAssociates.com

Mailing address
Pollack
150 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013

Fabric Treatment

Contact your Steelcase Sales Service Representative:
Phone: 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for immediate action by people who want to help you. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500.
For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site at steelcase.com.

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program

Steelcase Textiles are available for purchase by the yard, in addition to being ordered on Steelcase products. All orders can be placed through Hedberg.
The most current dealer/price list can be found on village.Steelcase.com under Surface Materials Program, Textiles.

Ordering Procedure

When Placing an Order

Please provide the following information to place an order:

- Specify fabric part number and color number from the SCY catalog
- Yardage required (Fabric is sold only in full yard increments. Leather is sold by the square foot.)

Order Information

Dealer prices are your net cost. This price list gives the approximate size of the repeat. Allowance for slight variations should be made when calculating yardage requirements. Discontinued items not appearing in this price list may still be in stock in limited quantities. Larger orders may be available on a special order basis. Selected fabrics and/or leathers are sold on a non-cancelable basis.

Shipping Information

Your cut yardage order will ship in a 10 day leadtime, observing a service parts schedule. Please check order status on the Village for shipping information or use Webtracks. There is no freight cost for cut yardage orders unless specific shipping terms are requested.

Terms and Conditions

Terms are 1% per 15 days, net 30 days. No discounts are allowed on freight or sales taxes. If you order has been cut or shipped, cancellations cannot be accepted. Subsequent restocking charges of up to 35% are applicable on all cancellations or returns. It is the customer's responsibility to determine code compliance confirmation if a product is ultimately used in a way other than it was originally intended to be used by Steelcase Textiles (e.g., upholstery fabric used as a wallcovering).

Returns

No returns will be accepted without a written authorization. All claims must be submitted via LASER. Claims will not be accepted on any merchandise which has been cut or processed in any way by the purchaser or purchaser's agent. Claims for reasons other than Steelcase Textiles' responsibility, if accepted, are subject to a restocking charge of 35%. The party returning the product is responsible for arranging the return of the product and all associated freight costs. Leather orders are non-cancelable and hides cannot be returned. Credit will not be issued unless the fabric is received within 30 days of the date of written authorization. Under no circumstances will cuts of less than 10 yards be accepted for return.

Canadian Pricing

All Canadian pricing applies to both Zone 1 and Zone 2. The Canadian Dealer prices listed are in Canadian dollars, and are all inclusive. These prices include freight, duty, and brokerage fees.

Contact

International Destinations

Orders destined for ports of embarkation or for destinations outside Canada or the United States, please contact Steelcase International at:
Phone: 616.246.4700
Fax: 616.246.4040

Contact Information

Steelcase Textiles
Phone: 616.475.2426

Fabric Sample Return Program

The Fabric Sample (memo) Return Program is available for both seating and panel textiles. As long as memo samples are in a condition that is appropriate for reuse, credit can be applied for the return. To access the program, visit the Surface Materials drop down section of AdStock on village.steelcase.com.

The program is intended to improve the cost and efficiency of our sample program by offering a more sustainable option for recycling fabric memo samples. This program will not only reduce the amount of memo samples that are ultimately discarded, but it can also reduce the cost of sales samples by offering a credit for returned samples.

How the Program Works

1. Review the list found on the AdStock Returns page of village.steelcase.com to ensure your returns qualify for the program.

2. Complete the "memo return" form and print the pre-paid shipping label.

3. Steelcase's order fulfillment house will receive the package and schedule the samples for quality inspection.*

4. Products meeting the inspection criteria (see below) will be returned to inventory, followed by a credit to your account. Products that do not meet the inspection criteria will be appropriately recycled with no credit given.

5. Inspection and credits may take up to 6 weeks to process.

6. This program is currently available to customers based in the United States. We are working to expand the program to include other countries.

**Note: In order to improve the efficiency of the program, memo returns will be scheduled for inspection using a batch process. Credit could be delayed several weeks from the time of the quality inspection.*

Inspection Criteria

- Product must be listed on the approved program list. For a complete list, visit the AdStock Returns section of village.steelcase.com.

- Product must be clean and free from damage.

- Fabric shall be free from wrinkles, creases, tears, and blemishes.

- Labels shall be free of soil, bends, and creases.

Contact

For questions, visit the Fabric Sample Return Program on the Surface Materials drop down section of AdStock on village.steelcase.com, send an email to steelcase@thbred.com, or call 800.784.0358.

Glossary

Words in bold type are also defined in the glossary.

Abrasion resistance
The ability of a textile or other surface material to withstand rubbing and abrasion without loss of original color or other physical properties.

Abrasion tests
Tests performed on surface materials, usually textiles, to determine their resistance to rubbing, abrasion, scuffing and other forms of wear. Steelcase textiles are tested with the Wyzenbeek and Taber abrasion tests.
▶Pages 72 and 73

Absorbency
A measurement of a textile's ability to absorb liquid, in terms of both the amount that can be absorbed and the rate of absorption.

Across Roll Pattern Cutting
When a fabric is used horizontally from the roll for pattern cutting.

Anti-microbial
Having the ability to inhibit the growth of, or destroy, microorganisms.

Application direction
The direction the fabric will appear once applied to Steelcase products (i.e., warp vertical or warp horizontal).

Backing
A material or coating on the back of a textile that reduces fraying, **raveling** or slippage and helps the textile retain its shape.

COM or Customer's Own Material
Steelcase chairs may be ordered with any special fabric of the customer's choice that meets basic requirements of size and manufacturing applicability.
▶Page 97

Commercial match
A match or slight variation from product to product. This means that production materials may vary slightly in color, texture, and finish.
▶Page 135

Composite veneer
An engineered veneer intended to create consistent grain patterns and characteristics.

Crêpe
A woven textile without a visible **pattern repeat** that has a pebbled or grained surface.

Crocking
The transfer of color or dyes from one surface to another by abrasion.

Crossover
The availability of a color in different surface materials (or commodities); also the availability of a color or a surface material on different product lines.

Customiz
Customiz is a program that allows the customer to create a unique color on a specific surface material.

Custom color
A color created in a surface material to meet a customer's specific needs. Only certain surface materials can be custom colored.
▶Page 102

Cutting direction
The way pattern pieces are cut from a roll of fabric (i.e., vertically or horizontally across the roll).
▶Page 115

Cut yardage program (Steelcase Textiles)
Steelcase fabrics can be purchased for use in refurbishing, coordination with other furnishings in an environment of products, or application to competitive products through the Steelcase Textiles program.
▶Page 137

Dobby pattern
A woven textile with a small-scale **pattern** produced on a dobby loom.

Down-Roll Pattern Cutting
The fabric is used vertically from the roll for pattern cutting with selvages left and right. The fabric is used in the direction that it is woven. The same as **woven way** or **warp vertical**.

Edge band
Material applied to the edge of a table or worksurface.

Fabric treatment
Application of chemicals to a textile surface to improve stain resistance, fire retardancy, abrasion resistance, or other characteristics.
▶Page 133

Filling (weft)
The horizontal threads of a woven fabric.

Fire resistance
The ability of a material to resist ignition and burning when exposed to flame.
▶Page 120

Flat cut or flat sliced
A veneer cutting technique that produces a **cathedral grain** pattern. A simple method of making flat, level cuts through the lengths of the veneer log.

Grade level
Another term for **price group.** Steelcase textiles are available in a range of grade levels.

Grain
A description of patterns made in veneer by the wood fibers. Patterns are created by the direction, size, arrangement, color contrast, and quality of the fibers.

Hand
A description of the way a textile feels to the touch and the way it drapes.

Hue
A description of a color's classification such as red, orange, yellow, green, blue, or violet.

Jacquard weave
A textile produced on a jacquard loom. This loom permits each warp thread to be manipulated independently, allowing it to produce textiles with a broad variety of weave patterns and designs.

Laminates
Durable materials that are applied to worksurfaces in order to achieve a smooth surface for a variety of tasks. Laminates can be applied to several surfaces in the office environment.

Lightfastness
The ability of a color to remain true and unfaded after exposure to light.

Memo
A 7" x 8" surface material textile sample.

Natural veneer
Veneer that comes directly from the unprocessed log. Grain patterns are the result of natural tree growth.

Palette
A given range or a set of colors developed for a specific purpose.

Pattern
A design that is woven into the structure of the textile or applied after weaving by dyeing or printing.

Pattern repeat
The measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of a repeating pattern.

PerfectMatch
A program that allows the customer to create a custom paint color for Steelcase products.
▶Page 101

Piece dye
The process used to dye fabric after it is woven.

Pilling
A form of textile wear in which abraded fibers roll up and appear as small balls on the surface of the textile.

Plain weave
A textile produced using the simplest weave formation. A one up one down warp and filling weave arrangement creates a very simple, plain fabric.

Price group
All Steelcase fabrics are arranged in price groups. They range from price group one through price group ten. Price group one is the least expensive and price group ten the most. The price group of a fabric is based on the cost to manufacture it.

Quarter cut
A veneer cutting technique that produces a straight grain pattern.

Railroaded Pattern Cutting
When the roll of fabric is horizontal for cutting, with selvages at the top and bottom. If you think of railroad tracks, the selvages represent the long rails, and the ties represent the width of the fabric.

Rift cut
A veneer cutting technique that produces a comb-like straight grain pattern.

Seating upholstery, seating textiles, and seating fabrics
Textiles and other materials that are appropriate for use on seating, including both woven and non-woven (leather and vinyl) upholstery.

Soil retardant treatment
A coating or other treatment applied to a fabric to improve soil and stain resistance.
▶Page 133

Solid laminate
Laminate that is a single color without a pattern.

Speckle laminate
Laminates with a subtle, random pattern made up of tiny dots of color in varying color values.

Strength
The ability of a textile or yarn to withstand stress without breaking.

Surface material
Any material that can be specified for application to Steelcase products in order to achieve an aesthetic effect. Steelcase surface materials include paint, laminate, wood, vertical surface fabrics, seating upholstery, systems plastics, seating plastics, seating coating, metals, and other finishes.

Surface Materials Binder Set
Binders containing surface material specification tools. The set includes the Hard Surfaces, Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surface Fabrics, and Steelcase Textiles Seating upholstery Binders.

Swatch
A sample of a surface material that is used as a specification tool and/or on presentation boards.

Taber
A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Taber Abrasion test is used for both seating upholstery fabrics and vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to the fabric before the first yarn bundles, or fibers, begin to break. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both the Taber test and the **Wyzenbeek** test to meet all industry standards.
▶Page 72

Textile
A material that can be used as seating upholstery or for vertical surface applications. In the Steelcase Surface Materials Program the words textile and fabric are used interchangeably.



3" x 3" sample
A three inch square sample of a hard surface material that can be used for specification or on presentation boards.

Transitional category
Transitional surface materials are being maintained for existing customers and are likely to be phased out over time.

Tweed
A woven textile characterized by mixed colors and a textured surface caused by the novelty yarns used to make tweed fabrics.

Twill
A woven textile with a distinct diagonal pattern.

Ultraviolet (UV) stability
The fade-resistance of a textile or finish.

Value
The relative lightness or darkness of a color.

Veneer
A thin layer of fine wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood effect.

Vertical surface fabric
A fabric suitable for use on furniture panels and other vertical surfaces, such as tackboards.

Warp
The vertical threads of a woven fabric.

Weaving
The process of making textiles using a loom. **Filling** (horizontal) threads are run over and under warp (vertical) threads to make a length of woven textile. **Patterns** can be created by using the yarns in different sequences.

Weight
Measurement of textile weight is given in ounces per linear yard and represents the weight of one linear yard of fabric expressed in ounces.

Woodgrain laminates
Laminates that duplicate the colors and patterns of wood veneer.



Woolen
Yarns characterized by bulkiness and softness, created by spinning fibers together using the woolen spinning system.



Worsted
Yarns characterized by smooth surfaces and luster, created by spinning together long fibers using the worsted spinning system.

Wyzenbeek
A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both this method and the **Taber** Abrasion test, to meet all industry standards.
▶Page 73

Yarn
Fibers twisted (plied) into a single, continuous thread.

Yarn dyeing
The dyeing of yarns before weaving, which makes it possible to create multicolored textiles.

Color Number Index

0835 Black, Smooth paint
2406 Clear Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
2409 Clear Maple, Woodgrain laminate
2410 Graphite Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2412 Natural Cherry Version 2, Woodgrain laminate
2422 Medium Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
246L Mahogany, Low-Pressure laminate
247L Black Version 2, Low-Pressure laminate
2511 Winter on Maple, Woodgrain laminate
2535 Virginia Walnut, Turnstone High-Pressure laminate
2536 Blackwood, Turnstone High-Pressure laminate
2538 Clear Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2539 Warm Oak, Woodgrain laminate
2592 Blonde on Maple, Woodgrain laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple, Low-Pressure laminate
25L5 Virginia Walnut, Low-Pressure laminate
25L6 Blackwood, Low-Pressure laminate
25L8 Clear Walnut, Low-Pressure laminate
25L9 Warm Oak, Low-Pressure laminate
2612 Marbled Maple, Turnstone High-Pressure laminate
2614 Chocolate Walnut, Turnstone High-Pressure laminate
2615 Marbled Cherry Version 2, Turnstone High-Pressure laminate
262L Marbled Maple, Low-Pressure laminate
264L Chocolate Walnut, Low-Pressure laminate
265L Marbled Cherry, Low-Pressure laminate
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2, Low-Pressure laminate
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2, Low-Pressure laminate
26L3 Medium Oak, Low-Pressure laminate
2714 Natural Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2722 Cream, Solid laminate
2728 Cloud, Solid laminate
2730 Arctic White, Solid laminate
273L Sand, Low-Pressure laminate
2746 Black, Solid laminate
2759 Warm White, Solid laminate
275L Warm White, Low-Pressure laminate
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2811 Mist, Solid laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle, Speckle laminate
2822 Woodrose Speckle, Speckle laminate
2823 Driftwood Speckle, Speckle laminate
2824 Smoke Speckle, Speckle laminate
2825 Vanadium Speckle, Speckle laminate
282L Charcoal, Low-Pressure laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber, Fiber laminate
2851 Rhyme Fiber, Fiber laminate
2852 Tungsten Fiber, Fiber laminate
2854 Vellum Fiber, Fiber laminate
2859 Novell Fiber, Fiber laminate
2860 Granite Fiber, Fiber laminate
2861 Coconut Fiber, Fiber laminate
2862 Stucco Fiber, Fiber laminate
2883 Seagull, Solid laminate
2884 Milk, Solid laminate
2885 Dune, Solid laminate
286L Fog, Low-Pressure laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina, laminate
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina, laminate
2873 Instant Iron Patina, laminate
28L2 Charcoal, Low-Pressure laminate
2920 Marl Micro, Micro laminate
2921 Gypsum Micro, Micro laminate
2922 Clay Micro, Micro laminate
2923 Shadow Micro, Micro laminate
2HAT Acacia, Woodgrain laminate
2L03 Brushed Silver, Low-Pressure laminate
2L09 Clear Maple, Low-Pressure laminate
2L30 Arctic White, Low-Pressure laminate
2L50 Vanadium, Low-Pressure laminate
2L52 Tungsten, Low-Pressure laminate
2L83 Seagull, Low-Pressure laminate
2LAT Acacia, Low-Pressure laminate
3032 Dark Thin Line Bamboo, Premium Wood
3042 Ash, Wood
3052 Ribbon Sapele, Premium wood
3062 Graphite Walnut, Wood
3064 Graphite Walnut, Wood
3382 Graphite Walnut, Wood
3384 Graphite Walnut, Wood
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged), Wood
3404 Clear Cherry (Aged), Wood
3412 Natural Cherry, Wood
3414 Natural Cherry, Wood
3422 Medium Cherry, Wood
3424 Medium Cherry, Wood
3522 Clear Maple, Wood
3524 Clear Maple, Wood
3544 Blonde on Maple, Wood
3572 Amber on Maple, Wood
3574 Amber on Maple, Wood
3592 Blonde on Maple, Wood
3602 Desert Oak, Wood
3604 Desert Oak, Wood
3611 Natural Oak, Wood
3612 Warm Oak, Wood
3614 Warm Oak, Wood
3692 Espresso Oak, Wood, Turnstone
3694 Espresso Oak, Wood
3702 Clear Walnut, Wood
3704 Clear Walnut, Wood
3706 Natural on Walnut Burl, Wood
3707 Autumn on Walnut Burl, Wood
3708 Dark Mahogany on Walnut Burl, Wood
3709 Sable on Walnut Burl, Wood
3712 Natural Walnut, Wood
3714 Natural Walnut, Wood
3722 Dark Mhg on Walnut, Wood
3724 Dark Mhg on Walnut, Wood
3752 Medium Walnut, Wood
3754 Medium Walnut, Wood
3762 Dark Walnut, Wood
3764 Dark Walnut, Wood
3772 Med Mhg on Walnut, Wood
3774 Med Mhg on Walnut, Wood
3832 Figured Anegre, Premium Wood
3842 Figured Makore, Premium Wood
4AQ6 Maya Blue, Accent Paint
4AQ7 Tangerine, Accent Paint
4AQ8 Wasabi, Accent Paint
4AQ9 Scarlet, Accent Paint
4AT7 Concord, Accent Paint
4AV3 Blue Jay, Accent Paint
4BG7 Taxi, Accent Paint
4BH7 Canary, Accent Paint
4BJ9 Sailor, Accent Paint
4BQ7 Fuchsia, Accent Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss, Metal
4144 Black Gloss, Metal
4242 Milk, Smooth paint
4710 Black, Coating
4728 Nickel, Metallic paint
4743 Mineral, Metallic paint
4744 Pearl, Metallic paint
4750 Champagne, Metallic paint
4752 Steel, Metallic paint
4788 Gold Dust, Metallic paint
4798 Sterling, Metallic paint
4799 Platinum, Metallic paint
4803 Near Black, Metallic paint
4843 Linen, Architectural paint
4844 Glacier, Architectural paint
4849 Vapor, Architectural paint
4850 Seagull, Architectural paint
4859 Silk, Architectural paint
5014 Royal Blue, Connect 3D fabric
5015 Coconut, Connect 3D fabric
5016 Turmeric, Connect 3D fabric
5017 Tangerine, Connect 3D fabric
5018 Scarlet, Connect 3D fabric
5019 Concord, Connect 3D fabric
5020 Maya Blue, Connect 3D fabric
5021 Blue Jay, Connect 3D fabric
5023 Wasabi, Connect 3D fabric
5024 Nickel, Connect 3D fabric
5025 Graphite, Connect 3D fabric
5026 Licorice, Connect 3D fabric
5027 Malt, Connect 3D fabric
5028 Root Beer, Connect 3D fabric
5030 Sailor, Connect 3D fabric
5059 Sailor, 3D Knit fabric
5064 Licorice, 3D Knit fabric
5065 Coconut, 3D Knit fabric
5066 Malt, 3D Knit fabric
5067 Root Beer, 3D Knit fabric
5089 Royal Blue, 3D Knit fabric
5090 Wasabi, 3D Knit fabric
5091 Maya Blue, 3D Knit fabric
5092 Graphite, 3D Knit fabric
5093 Nickel, 3D Knit fabric
5094 Tangerine, 3D Knit fabric
5095 Scarlet, 3D Knit fabric
5096 Turmeric, 3D Knit fabric
5097 Concord, 3D Knit fabric
5098 Blue Jay, 3D Knit fabric
5335 Warm Brown V1, Regatta fabric

5338 Tan V1, Regatta fabric
5540 Khaki, Sprite fabric
5541 Snow, Sprite fabric
5542 Butter, Sprite fabric
5543 Linen, Sprite fabric
5544 Sherbet, Sprite fabric
5545 Powder, Sprite fabric
5546 Harvest, Sprite fabric
5547 Sky, Sprite fabric
5548 Kiwi, Sprite fabric
5550 Cotton, Chainmail upholstery
5551 Space, Chainmail upholstery
5552 Silver Dollar, Chainmail upholstery
5553 Volcano, Chainmail upholstery
5554 Orange Crush, Chainmail upholstery
5555 Tricycle, Chainmail upholstery
5556 Geranium, Chainmail upholstery
5557 Banana, Chainmail upholstery
5558 Margarita, Chainmail upholstery
5559 Lagoon, Chainmail upholstery
5621 Sleet, Stand In upholstery
5622 Lunar, Stand In upholstery
5623 Cyclone, Stand In upholstery
5624 Eclipse, Stand In upholstery
5625 Powder, Stand In upholstery
5626 Chardonnay, Stand In upholstery
5627 Graham, Stand In upholstery
5628 Sediment, Stand In upholstery
5629 Allspice, Stand In upholstery
5630 Apple, Stand In upholstery
5631 Lava, Stand In upholstery
5632 Cayenne, Stand In upholstery
5633 Plantain, Stand In upholstery
5634 Parsley, Stand In upholstery
5635 Scallion, Stand In upholstery
5636 Atlantis, Stand In upholstery
5638 Mink, Ashanti Reverse fabric
5648 Moonglo, Ashanti Reverse fabric
5650 Woodbine, Ashanti Reverse fabric
5664 Mink, Amiranté fabric
5665 Ivory, Amiranté fabric
5666 Silver Frost, Amiranté fabric
5677 Moonglo, Amiranté fabric
5679 Woodbine, Amiranté fabric
5691 Orca, Stand In upholstery
5801 Topaz, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5805 Foggy Night, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5809 Black, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5810 Forest, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5812 Navy, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5813 Currant, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5814 Leaf, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5815 Seaside, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5817 Pebble, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5818 Spice, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5819 Thistle, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5820 Coffee, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5822 Iris, Seating Vinyl upholstery
5A20 Burgundy, Link upholstery
5A23 Green, Link upholstery
5A24 Blue, Link upholstery
5A25 Navy, Link upholstery
5A26 Purple, Link upholstery
5A27 Black, Link upholstery
5A28 Ocean, Link upholstery
5A30 Chamois, Link upholstery
5A84 Plum, Cricket upholstery
5A85 Camel, Cricket upholstery
5A86 Charcoal, Cricket upholstery
5A87 Black, Cricket upholstery
5A90 Currant, Cricket upholstery
5A91 Spearmint, Cricket upholstery
5A92 Sky, Cricket upholstery
5A93 Midnight, Cricket upholstery
5A95 Ocean, Cricket upholstery
5A96 Forest, Cricket upholstery
5B00 Orchid, Spyder upholstery
5B01 Foggy Night, Spyder upholstery
5B04 Peri, Spyder upholstery
5B06 Dove, Spyder upholstery
5B07 Sage, Spyder upholstery
5B09 Topaz, Spyder upholstery
5B61 Taupe, Jacks upholstery
5B63 Camel, Jacks upholstery
5B64 Pewter, Jacks upholstery
5B66 Plum, Jacks upholstery
5B70 Midnight, Jacks upholstery
5C90 Eggplant, Zoe2 upholstery
5C91 Aloe, Zoe2 upholstery
5C92 Fiddle, Zoe2 upholstery
5C93 Patina, Zoe2 upholstery
5C94 Peacock, Zoe2 upholstery
5C95 Rain, Zoe2 upholstery
5C96 Grey Flannel, Zoe2 upholstery
5C97 Pebble, Zoe2 upholstery
5C98 Cymbal, Zoe2 upholstery
5C99 Fiesta, Zoe2 upholstery
5F01 Camel, Buzz2 upholstery
5F03 Tomato, Buzz2 upholstery
5F04 Red, Buzz2 upholstery
5F05 Burgundy, Buzz2 upholstery
5F06 Sky, Buzz2 upholstery
5F07 Blue, Buzz2 upholstery
5F08 Navy, Buzz2 upholstery
5F10 Grape, Buzz2 upholstery
5F11 Eggplant, Buzz2 upholstery
5F15 Stone, Buzz2 upholstery
5F16 Grey, Buzz2 upholstery
5F17 Black, Buzz2 upholstery
5F28 Claret, Playground upholstery
5F29 Chile, Playground upholstery
5F30 Amber, Playground upholstery
5F31 Nut, Playground upholstery
5F32 Blade, Playground upholstery
5F33 Stone, Playground upholstery
5F34 Sky, Playground upholstery
5F35 Navy, Playground upholstery
5F36 Huckleberry, Playground upholstery
5F37 Charcoal, Playground upholstery
5F48 Beech, Crosswalk upholstery
5F49 Moon, Crosswalk upholstery
5F50 Berry, Crosswalk upholstery
5F51 Admiral Blue, Crosswalk upholstery
5F52 Moss, Crosswalk upholstery
5F53 Persimmon, Crosswalk upholstery
5F54 Bittersweet, Crosswalk upholstery
5F55 Midnight, Crosswalk upholstery
5F56 Poppy, Crosswalk upholstery
5F58 Hazelnut, Nitelights upholstery
5F59 Burgundy, Nitelights upholstery
5F60 Cherry, Nitelights upholstery
5F61 Earth, Nitelights upholstery
5F62 Shore, Nitelights upholstery
5F63 Moss, Nitelights upholstery
5F64 Sea, Nitelights upholstery
5F65 Regal Blue, Nitelights upholstery
5F66 Stone, Nitelights upholstery
5F67 Moon, Nitelights upholstery
5F70 Mud Pie, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F71 Hummus, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F72 Petoskey, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F73 Pluto, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F74 Papyrus, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F75 Mud Pie, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F76 Hummus, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F77 Petoskey, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F78 Pluto, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F79 Papyrus, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F85 Mud Pie, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F86 Hummus, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F87 Petoskey, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F88 Pluto, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F89 Papyrus, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F91 Blizzard, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F92 Briquette, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F94 Blizzard, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F95 Briquette, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5F97 Blizzard, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F98 Briquette, Flip: TexHex fabric
5G50 Dunegrass, Buzz2 upholstery
5G51 Sable, Buzz2 upholstery
5G52 Barley, Buzz2 upholstery
5G53 Sunrise, Buzz2 upholstery
5G54 Carrot, Buzz2 upholstery
5G55 Pumpkin, Buzz2 upholstery
5G56 Timber, Buzz2 upholstery
5G57 Rouge, Buzz2 upholstery
5G58 Chocolate, Buzz2 upholstery
5G59 Meadow, Buzz2 upholstery
5G60 Ivy, Buzz2 upholstery
5G61 Cyan, Buzz2 upholstery
5G62 Atlantic, Buzz2 upholstery
5G63 Crocus, Buzz2 upholstery
5G64 Alpine, Buzz2 upholstery
5G65 Tornado, Buzz2 upholstery
5G66 Pita, Bo Peep upholstery
5G67 Bone, Bo Peep upholstery
5G68 Safari, Bo Peep upholstery
5G69 Brown Sugar, Bo Peep upholstery
5G70 Chocolate Chip, Bo Peep upholstery
5G71 Candlelight, Bo Peep upholstery
5G72 Honey Mustard, Bo Peep upholstery
5G73 Marmalade, Bo Peep upholstery
5G74 Picnic, Bo Peep upholstery
5G75 Pinot, Bo Peep upholstery
5G76 Bloom, Bo Peep upholstery
5G77 Grapevine, Bo Peep upholstery
5G78 Firefly, Bo Peep upholstery
5G79 Artichoke, Bo Peep upholstery
5G80 Serpent, Bo Peep upholstery
5G81 Carolina, Bo Peep upholstery
5G82 Blue Bonnet, Bo Peep upholstery

5G83 Nautical, Bo Peep upholstery
5G84 Gravel, Bo Peep upholstery
5G85 Sharkskin, Bo Peep upholstery
5G86 Kohl, Bo Peep upholstery
5S15 Coconut, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S16 Turmeric, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S17 Tangerine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S18 Scarlet, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S19 Concord, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S20 Maya Blue, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S21 Blue Jay, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S23 Wasabi, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S24 Nickel, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S25 Graphite, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S26 Licorice, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S27 Malt, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S28 Root Beer, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S29 Bronzite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S30 Amethyst, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S32 Canyon, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S35 Slate, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S36 Cement, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S37 Rock, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S38 Oyster, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S40 Toast, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S41 Sesame, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S42 Ecru, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S47 Coal, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S48 Smoke, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S49 Cobalt, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S50 Ink, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S55 Citrus, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S57 Thunder, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S84 Jasper, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S85 Agate, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S86 Lapis, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S87 Malachite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S88 Quartz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S89 Carnelian, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S90 Tiger Eye, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S91 Travertine, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S92 Topaz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S93 Blueprint, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S94 Lizard, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S95 Sailor, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S96 Quicksilver, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S97 Nugget, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S98 Canary, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S99 Lipstick, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD0 Royal Blue, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5W40 Black, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W41 Pepper, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W42 Pearl Grey, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W43 Crimson, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W44 Ink, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W45 Night Blue, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W46 Petrol, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W47 Greige, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W48 Sepia, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W49 Umber, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W50 Java, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W51 Camellia Red, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W52 Emerald, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W53 Snow Pea, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W54 Olive, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W55 Light Blue, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W56 Maroon, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W57 Black Raspberry, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W58 Spruce, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W59 Apple Green, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W60 Deep Blue, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W61 Chili Pepper, Gaja – C2C upholstery
5W62 Daffodil, Gaja – C2C upholstery
6000 Black, Systems plastic
6001 Coffee, Systems plastic
6002 Graphite, Systems plastic
6009 Arctic White, Systems and Seating plastic
6052 Milk, Systems plastic
6053 Seagull, Systems plastic
6054 Pearl Metallic, Systems plastic
6055 Carbon Metallic, Systems plastic
6056 Midnight Metallic, Systems plastic
6094 Mineral Metallic, Systems plastic
6205 Black, Seating plastic
6206 Burgundy, Seating plastic
6249 Platinum Solid, Seating plastic
6250 Coffee, Seating plastic
6256 Graphite, Seating plastic
6259 Midnight, Seating plastic
627T Black, Seating plastic
628T Natural, Seating plastic
6295 Near Black, Seating plastic
6301 Aegean, Seating plastic
6302 Baltic, Seating plastic
6303 Pomegranate, Seating plastic
6332 Citron, Seating plastic
6333 Picasso, Seating plastic
6334 Flash, Seating plastic
6335 Wasabi, Seating plastic
6336 Jazz, Seating plastic
6337 Element, Seating plastic
6338 Chili, Seating plastic
631T Dark Grey, Seating plastic
6500 Clear, Glass
6505 Frosted White, Systems plastic
6507 Frosted Green, Systems plastic
6509 Mirrored Bronze, Back painted glass
6518 Opaque, Glass
6520 White Porcelain, Acrylic
6521 Truffle, Back painted glass
6527 Merle, Systems plastic
6530 Frosted, Glass
6538 Satin, Acrylic
6540 Clear laminated, Glass
6541 White laminated, Glass
6542 Satin, Glass
6553 Wisp, Glass
6555 Ice, Glass
6558 Bamboo, Glass
6580 Ice White, Glass
6581 Blue Jay, Back painted glass
6582 Wasabi, Back painted glass
6583 Rose, Back painted glass
6584 Tangerine, Back painted glass
6585 Fuchsia, Back painted glass
6586 Citrus Green, Back painted glass
6587 Gold, Back painted glass
6588 Purple Berry, Back painted glass
6589 Mercury, Back painted glass
6590 Black, Back painted glass
6591 Merle, Back painted glass
6592 Asphalt, Back painted glass
6593 Greyscale, Back painted glass
6594 Tan, Back painted glass
6595 Winter, Back painted glass
6607 Woodrose, Systems plastic
6608 Driftwood, Systems plastic
6609 Smoke, Systems plastic
6612 Grey V2, Systems plastic
6615 Grey V5, Systems plastic
6617 Warm Brown V2, Systems plastic
6618 White, Systems plastic
6623 Metallic, Systems plastic
6625 Translucent, Systems plastic
6631 Cream, Systems plastic
6635 Dawn, Systems plastic
6636 Mist, Systems plastic
6643 Fusion Light, Systems plastic
6644 Fusion Dark, Systems plastic
6650 Sodium, Systems plastic
6651 Tungsten, Systems plastic
6652 Titanium, Systems plastic
6653 Solar Black, Systems plastic
6654 Sand (Vanadium), Systems plastic
6655 Warm White, Systems plastic
6659 Light Grey, Systems plastic
6681 Grotto, Systems plastic
6682 Cobblestone, Systems plastic
6685 Champagne, Systems plastic
6686 Gold Dust, Systems plastic
6688 Steel, Systems plastic
6696 Sterling, Systems plastic
6697 Fog, Systems plastic
6699 Platinum, Systems plastic
6BC1 Crimson, Signature Plastic
6BC2 Purple, Signature Plastic
6BC3 Green, Signature Plastic
6BC4 Burgundy, Signature Plastic
6BC5 Blue, Signature Plastic
6BC6 Orange, Signature Plastic
6BC7 Brown, Signature Plastic
6BC8 Gold, Signature Plastic
6BC9 Red, Signature Plastic
7000 Black, Seating coating
7005 Coffee, Seating coating
700T Silver, Turnstone paint
7011 Graphite, Seating coating
701T Black, Turnstone paint

7190 Platinum Solid, Architectural paint
7207 Black, Textured paint
7225 Sand, Textured paint
7230 Basalt, Textured paint
7236 Fog, Textured paint
7237 Slate, Textured paint
7238 Fieldstone, Textured paint
7239 Midnight, Textured paint
7241 Arctic White, Textured paint
7243 Seagull, Textured paint
7245 Carbon, Metallic
7246 Midnight, Metallic
7250 Sterling Dark Solid, Textured paint
7278 Dark Bronze, Textured paint
7360 Merle, Textured paint
7451 Black, Markerboard trim
7460 Markerboard, Miscellaneous coating
803S Stainless Steel, Metal
8030 Stainless Steel, Metal
8042 Brushed Aluminum, Metal
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum, Metal
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum, Metal
8045 Brushed Black Aluminum, Metal
8046 Polished Aluminum, Metal
9200 Satin Chrome, Metal
9201 Polished Chrome, Metal
9211 Nickel, Metal
9212 Silver, Metal
9213 Polished Nickel, Plated metal
9230 Antique Bronze, Metal
9233 Satin Brass, Metal
9237 Brushed Bronze, Metal
9250 Ember Chrome, Metal
AR01 Grey, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR02 Black, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR03 White, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR04 Red, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR05 Royal Blue, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR06 Apple Green, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR07 Orange, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR08 Bright Purple, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR09 Sable, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
B902 Soft White, Privacy Screens fabric
B903 Fog, Privacy Screens fabric
B904 Sand, Privacy Screens fabric
BR01 Black Onyx, Brisa upholstery
BR04 Truffle, Brisa upholstery
BR06 Ash, Brisa upholstery
BR07 Sage, Brisa upholstery
BR08 Celery, Brisa upholstery
BR09 Sterling Blue, Brisa upholstery
BR10 Night Navy, Brisa upholstery
BR11 Cambridge Blue, Brisa upholstery
BR12 Abyss, Brisa upholstery
BR13 Canyon, Brisa upholstery
BR14 Pompeian Red, Brisa upholstery
BR15 Salsa, Brisa upholstery
BR16 Cinnabar, Brisa upholstery
BR17 Aztec, Brisa upholstery
BR18 New Sand, Brisa upholstery
BR19 Cream, Brisa upholstery
BR20 White, Brisa upholstery
BR21 Moccasin, Brisa upholstery
BR22 Buckskin, Brisa upholstery
BR23 Prairie, Brisa upholstery
D011 Licorice, Regatta fabric
G001 Sandrift, Fresco fabric
G002 Mistblu, Fresco fabric
G003 Faon, Fresco fabric
G006 Chamoline, Fresco fabric
G007 Grapenut, Fresco fabric
G017 Flint, Fresco fabric
G031 Tin, Acadia fabric
G033 Iron, Acadia fabric
G034 Pewter, Acadia fabric
G039 Silica, Acadia fabric
G041 Brimstone, Acadia fabric
G043 Azurite, Acadia fabric
G200 New Etude, Bariolage fabric
G201 New Andante, Bariolage fabric
G202 New Cantata, Bariolage fabric
G203 New Adagio, Bariolage fabric
G204 New Melody, Bariolage fabric
G205 New Ballata, Bariolage fabric
G206 New Sonata, Bariolage fabric
L107 Black, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L110 Maritime Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L111 Midnight Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L112 Ebony, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L113 Gunmetal, Elmosoft leather upholstery
L114 Mica, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L115 Dove Grey, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L116 Plum Pleasure, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L122 Truffle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L128 Red Birch, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L132 Violet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L133 Expresso, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L134 Ruby, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L135 Scarlet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L136 Claret, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L137 Cabernet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L138 Bourbon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L139 Cinder, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L140 Garnet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L143 Pecan, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L144 Chamois, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L145 Palomino, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L146 Russet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L147 Saddle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L148 Goldstone, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L150 Ivory, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L151 White, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L207 Mahogany, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L220 Soapstone, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L221 Rocky, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L305 Brown, Turnstone Leather upholstery
L500 Camel, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L503 Navy, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L709 Sugar, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L710 Lava, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L711 Parchment, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L712 Buff, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L713 Sand, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L714 Maize, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L715 Camel, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L716 Khaki, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L717 Cameo, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L718 Mushroom, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L719 Taupe, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L720 Fawn, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L721 Rock, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L722 Desert, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L723 Storm, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L724 Mist, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L725 Teal, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L726 Celadon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L727 Egyptian Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L728 Bright Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L729 Aquarium, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L730 Hunter, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L731 Fern, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L732 Edamame, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L733 Moss, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L734 Key Lime, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L735 Creamsicle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L736 Lemon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L737 Sunshine, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L738 Drama, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L739 Byzantium, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L740 Dazzle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L741 Fuchsia, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L742 Flamingo, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
N001 Oyster, Milano fabric
N002 Delft, Milano fabric
N003 Woodland, Milano fabric
N004 Sunshadow, Milano fabric
N005 Olivine, Milano fabric
N012 Teakwood, Milano fabric
P122 Entasis, Abacus fabric
P123 Portico, Abacus fabric
P124 Opus, Abacus fabric
P125 Cusp, Abacus fabric
P126 Artifact, Abacus fabric
P129 Atlas, Abacus fabric
P140 Colonnade, Embrasure fabric
P141 Rotunda, Embrasure fabric
P143 Baluster, Embrasure fabric
P165 Hosta, Bouquet fabric
P166 Dundee, Bouquet fabric
P169 Argenta, Bouquet fabric

P170 Hoya, Bouquet fabric
P173 Chamomile, Bouquet fabric
P200 New Rice, Boccie fabric
P201 New Almond, Boccie fabric
P202 New Nutmeg, Boccie fabric
P203 New Camel, Boccie fabric
P204 New Opal, Boccie fabric
P205 New Mist, Boccie fabric
P206 New Plum, Boccie fabric
P207 New Lichen, Boccie fabric
P208 New Spearmint, Boccie fabric
P209 New Sky, Boccie fabric
P224 Plum, Leather upholstery
P409 Cement, Lapel fabric
P410 Pebble, Lapel fabric
P411 Beech, Lapel fabric
P412 Dune, Lapel fabric
P413 Grain, Lapel fabric
P414 Sprout, Lapel fabric
P415 Misty Blue, Lapel fabric
P416 Maple, Lapel fabric
P417 Slate, Lapel fabric
P420 Sand, Pianista upholstery
P421 Mist, Pianista upholstery
P422 Rain, Pianista upholstery
P423 Natural, Pianista upholstery
P424 Café, Pianista upholstery
P425 Denim, Pianista upholstery
P426 Carbon, Pianista upholstery
P427 Stone, Pianista upholstery
P428 Flax, Pianista upholstery
P429 Oat, Pianista upholstery
P430 Wheat, Pianista upholstery
P431 Maize, Pianista upholstery
P505 Shell, Charm fabric
P506 Mimosa, Charm fabric
P507 Birch, Charm fabric
P508 Sparkle, Charm fabric
P509 Ginkgo, Charm fabric
P510 Debut, Charm fabric
P511 Clover, Charm fabric
P512 Spicy, Charm fabric
P513 Twilight, Charm fabric
P516 Lit, Tinsel fabric
P517 Ego, Tinsel fabric
P518 Fizz, Tinsel fabric
P519 Muse, Tinsel fabric
P520 Depth, Tinsel fabric
P521 Bliss, Tinsel fabric
P522 Grow, Tinsel fabric
P523 Dolce, Tinsel fabric
P525 Polar, Alloy fabric
P526 Skim, Alloy fabric
P527 Bubbly, Alloy fabric
P528 Tern, Alloy fabric
P529 Shore, Alloy fabric
P530 Asti, Alloy fabric
P531 Silver, Alloy fabric
P532 Oxide, Alloy fabric
P533 Element, Alloy fabric
P534 Construct, Alloy fabric
P535 Currency, Alloy fabric
P536 Iron, Alloy fabric
P540 Hazel, Optic fabric
P541 Twinkle, Optic fabric
P542 Orion, Optic fabric
P543 Seaglass, Optic fabric
P544 Shine, Optic fabric
P545 Halo, Optic fabric
P546 Whiskey, Optic fabric
P547 Bath, Optic fabric
P548 Whisper, Optic fabric
P549 Breezy, Optic fabric
P550 Wry, Optic fabric
P551 Glimmer, Optic fabric
P555 Allegro, Rhythm fabric
P556 Tempo, Rhythm fabric
P557 Refrain, Rhythm fabric
P558 Pitch, Rhythm fabric
P559 Harmony, Rhythm fabric
P560 Melody, Rhythm fabric
P561 Stanza, Rhythm fabric
P562 Opus, Rhythm fabric
QN01 Wasabi, QiVi Net upholstery
QN02 Licorice, QiVi Net upholstery
QN03 Tangerine, QiVi Net upholstery
QN04 Graphite, QiVi Net upholstery
QN05 Malt, QiVi Net upholstery
QN06 Coconut, QiVi Net upholstery
QN07 Scarlet, QiVi Net upholstery
QN08 Blue Jay, QiVi Net upholstery
R159 Oak Bluffs, Lido fabric
R160 Cape May, Lido fabric
R162 Hermosa, Lido fabric
RE01 Rust, Remix upholstery
RE02 Pumpkin, Remix upholstery
RE03 Pebble, Remix upholstery
RE04 Dark Chocolate, Remix upholstery
RE05 Beige, Remix upholstery
RE06 Linen Beige, Remix upholstery
RE07 Hazelnut, Remix upholstery
RE08 Concrete Grey, Remix upholstery
RE09 Sky Blue, Remix upholstery
RE10 Blue Jean, Remix upholstery
RE11 Ivy Green, Remix upholstery
RE12 Primavera Yellow, Remix upholstery
RE13 Night Blue, Remix upholstery
T084 Black, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T085 Grey, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T086 White, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T087 Yellow, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T088 Orange, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T089 Red, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T090 Green, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T091 Blue, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T092 Black, Pullover upholstery
T094 Cardinal, Pullover upholstery
T095 Yellow, Pullover upholstery
T096 Orange, Pullover upholstery
T097 Red, Pullover upholstery
T098 Green, Pullover upholstery
T099 Blue, Pullover upholstery
T203 White, Kick fabric inserts
T204 Grey, Kick fabric inserts
T802 Black, Turnstone leather
T803 Port, Turnstone leather
T806 Green, Turnstone leather
T915 White Pine, Saugatuck upholstery
T916 Bark, Saugatuck upholstery
T917 Sand, Saugatuck upholstery
T918 Apple, Saugatuck upholstery
T919 Navy, Saugatuck upholstery
T920 Green Stone, Saugatuck upholstery
T921 Comet, Saugatuck upholstery
T922 Boulder, Saugatuck upholstery
T923 Plum, Saugatuck upholstery
T925 Sand, Boyne upholstery
T926 Bark, Boyne upholstery
T927 Bittersweet, Boyne upholstery
T928 Brick, Boyne upholstery
T929 Navy, Boyne upholstery
T930 Peridot, Boyne upholstery
T931 Plum, Boyne upholstery
T932 Comet, Boyne upholstery
T933 Boulder, Boyne upholstery
T935 Sand, Great Lakes upholstery
T936 Bark, Great Lakes upholstery
T937 Iris, Great Lakes upholstery
T938 Green Stone, Great Lakes upholstery
T939 Peridot, Great Lakes upholstery
T940 Mountain, Great Lakes upholstery
T941 Comet, Great Lakes upholstery
T945 Sand, Glen Arbor upholstery
T946 Bark, Glen Arbor upholstery
T947 Iris, Glen Arbor upholstery
T948 Green Stone, Glen Arbor upholstery
T949 Plum, Glen Arbor upholstery
T950 Comet, Glen Arbor upholstery
T951 Boulder, Glen Arbor upholstery
T955 Birch, Leland upholstery
T956 Sand, Leland upholstery
T957 Frost, Leland upholstery
T958 Comet, Leland upholstery
T959 Bark, Leland upholstery
T960 Apple, Leland upholstery
T961 Wild Flower, Leland upholstery
T962 Plum, Leland upholstery
T963 Lake, Leland upholstery
T964 Peridot, Leland upholstery
T965 Putty, Ludington upholstery
T966 Dune, Ludington upholstery
T967 Walnut, Ludington upholstery
T968 Cloud, Ludington upholstery
T969 Chocolate, Ludington upholstery
T970 Red Clay, Ludington upholstery
T971 Canyon, Ludington upholstery
T972 Earth, Ludington upholstery
T973 Cobblestone, Ludington upholstery
T974 Fog, Ludington upholstery
T975 Midnight, Ludington upholstery
T976 Wood Smoke, Ludington upholstery
T977 Gray Quartz, Ludington upholstery
T978 Ink, Ludington upholstery
TM01 Toffee, Imperma upholstery
TM02 Pigeon, Imperma upholstery
TM03 Fossil, Imperma upholstery
TM04 Poppyseed, Imperma upholstery
TM05 Auburn, Imperma upholstery
TM06 Cumin, Imperma upholstery
TM07 Marble, Imperma upholstery
TM08 Cliff, Imperma upholstery
TM09 Tarragon, Imperma upholstery

TM10 Pesto, Imperma upholstery
TM11 Wave, Imperma upholstery
TM12 Niagara, Imperma upholstery
TM13 Tuscan, Imperma upholstery
TM14 Peppercorn, Imperma upholstery
TM20 Angora, Texel upholstery
TM21 Grist, Texel upholstery
TM22 Galaxy, Texel upholstery
TM23 Terracotta, Texel upholstery
TM24 Nude, Texel upholstery
TM25 Field, Texel upholstery
TM26 Haze, Texel upholstery
TM30 Kelly, Retrieve upholstery
TM31 Lake, Retrieve upholstery
TM32 Gala, Retrieve upholstery
TM33 Papaya, Retrieve upholstery
TM34 Dandelion, Retrieve upholstery
TM35 Curry, Retrieve upholstery
TM36 Lilac, Retrieve upholstery
TM37 Submarine, Retrieve upholstery
TM38 Driftwood, Retrieve upholstery
TM39 Bristol, Retrieve upholstery
TM40 Quarry, Retrieve upholstery
TM41 Mohair, Retrieve upholstery
TM42 Shadow, Retrieve upholstery
TM43 Seal, Retrieve upholstery
TM44 Chalk, Retrieve upholstery
TM50 Brick, Redeem upholstery
TM51 Yolk, Redeem upholstery
TM52 Cinnamon, Redeem upholstery
TM53 Daisy, Redeem upholstery
TM54 Pine, Redeem upholstery
TM55 Water, Redeem upholstery
TM56 Dill, Redeem upholstery
TM57 Lavender, Redeem upholstery
TM58 Mallard, Redeem upholstery
TM59 Caramel, Redeem upholstery
TM60 Greyhound, Redeem upholstery
TM61 Mocha, Redeem upholstery
TM62 Iceberg, Redeem upholstery
TM63 Chestnut, Redeem upholstery
TM64 Granite, Redeem upholstery
TM65 Cashmere, Redeem upholstery
TM66 Barnwood, Redeem upholstery
TR01 Mist Grey, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR02 Stone Grey, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR03 Cassonade Beige, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR04 Nutmeg Beige, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR05 Chocolate Blue, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR06 Licorice Black, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR07 Mustard Yellow, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR08 Red Currant, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR09 Raspberry Pink, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR10 Myrtille Brown, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR11 Ice Blue, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR12 Electric Blue, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR13 Peppermint Green, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR14 Blue Jay Mix, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR15 Brown Frost, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR16 Lime Green, Steelcut Trio upholstery

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e^3, e^3 ceramicsteel, e^3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.